

## KENNEDALE CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

REGULAR MEETING | APRIL 19, 2022 AT 5:30 PM  
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS | 405 MUNICIPAL DRIVE, KENNEDALE, TX 76060

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC MAY JOIN IN PERSON OR  
ACCESS A LIVE FEED AT [WWW.CITYOFKENNEDEALE.COM/VIDEOS](http://WWW.CITYOFKENNEDEALE.COM/VIDEOS)  
THE VIRTUAL OPTION DOES NOT ALLOW FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

### I. CALL TO ORDER

*To address the City Council regarding an agenda item, submit a 'Request to Speak' form before the meeting begins. Speakers are allotted three (3) minutes, must limit their comments to the subject indicated on the form, and should address the Council as a whole, rather than individual Councilmembers or staff.*

### II. WORK SESSION

#### A. WORK SESSION REPORTS

1. Presentation of the independent auditor's report (Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021
2. Presentation regarding the establishment of Interlocal Agreements (ILAs), Cooperative Purchasing Agreements, and/or similar with neighboring entities for the benefit of forthcoming public works projects
3. Discuss and consider offering staff direction regarding civilian compensation study

#### B. REQUESTS FOR CLARIFICATION OF ITEMS LISTED ON THE AGENDA

### III. EXECUTIVE SESSION

*The City Council reserves the right to meet in Executive Session at any time during this meeting pursuant to the below cited sections of the Texas Government Code:*

#### A. **PURSUANT TO §551.071** — *Consultation with the City Attorney pertaining to any matter in which the duty of the City Attorney under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct may conflict with the Open Meetings Act, including discussion of any item posted on the agenda, legal issues regarding the Open Meetings Act, and the following:*

1. City Manager
2. Hammack Creek (337 Kennedale Sublett Road)
3. Chapter 380 and Economic Development Corporation Agreement between the City of Kennedale, the Kennedale Economic Development Corporation (KEDC), and Karmali Holdings, Inc.
4. City Board Member Qualifications and Appointment Procedure

#### B. **PURSUANT TO §551.074** — *Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; or to hear a complaint or charge against an officer or employee; and the following:*

1. City Manager
2. City Attorney

#### **IV. RECONVENE INTO OPEN SESSION, AND TAKE ACTION NECESSARY PURSUANT TO EXECUTIVE SESSION, IF NEEDED**

#### **V. REGULAR SESSION**

##### **A. ROLL CALL**

##### **B. INVOCATION AND PLEDGES OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS**

##### **C. VISITOR AND CITIZEN FORUM**

*At this time, any person may address the Council about items not on the agenda. Rules and procedures for addressing the Council are included under "I. CALL TO ORDER". Neither formal action nor discussion may occur at this time. Those wishing, instead, to speak on an agenda item should indicate their desire to speak as the Council considers that item.*

##### **D. REPORTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS**

*In addition to any items below, the Mayor and Council may give or receive reports regarding items of community interest, including, but not limited to, recognition of officials, citizens, staff, or departments; information regarding holiday schedules; and upcoming or attended events.*

1. Updates from the City Council
2. Updates from the Mayor
  - Proclaiming April 2022 as Child Abuse Prevention Month and recognizing Alliance for Children for their dedication to protecting the children of Tarrant County
3. Updates from the Interim City Manager
4. Staffing updates from Human Resources Director
5. Financial Reports for the City
6. Schedule of Investment Activity for quarter ending March 31, 2022

##### **E. CONSENT AGENDA**

*These matters have appeared on previous agendas, require little or no deliberation, or are considered routine or ministerial tasks. If discussion is desired, items may be removed for separate consideration.*

1. Approval of the minutes from the March 15, 2022 regular meeting
2. Approval of the minutes from the March 29, 2022 special meeting
3. Acceptance of independent auditor's report (Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021
4. Approval of a one-year contract extension with BKD, LLP for the purpose of performing an annual audit for the City and the EDC

##### **F. ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION**

1. Consider approval of a TxDOT Advanced Funding Agreement (AFA) and related Resolution in conjunction with the Safe Routes to School (SRTS) program

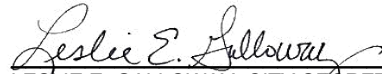
2. Consider approval of an Ordinance, appointing a Municipal Judge, an Associate Judge, and an Alternative Associate Judge; and authorizing the Mayor to sign two-year contracts for each
3. Consider approval of a Master Interlocal Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with the City of Grand Prairie
4. Consider approval of an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) related to purchasing with the City of Grapevine
5. Consider authorizing an unbudgeted compensation adjustment to civilian (non-sworn) staff

#### **G. PUBLIC HEARINGS**

### **VI. ADJOURNMENT**

#### **CERTIFICATION**

*I DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE APRIL 19, 2022 KENNEDALE CITY COUNCIL AGENDA WAS POSTED INSIDE THE MAIN ENTRANCE OF CITY HALL (405 MUNICIPAL DRIVE), IN A PLACE CONVENIENT AND READILY ACCESSIBLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC AT ALL TIMES; AND THAT SAID AGENDA WAS POSTED AT LEAST SEVENTY-TWO (72) HOURS PRECEDING THE SCHEDULED TIME OF SAID MEETING, IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 551 OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE.*

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
LESLIE E. GALLOWAY, CITY SECRETARY

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), the City of Kennedale will provide for reasonable accommodations for persons attending meetings. This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for sign interpreter services must be made forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting by calling 817-985-2104 or (TTY) 1-800-735-2989.

**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** WORK SESSION ITEM II.A.1.

**SUBJECT**

Presentation of the independent auditor's report (Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021

**ORIGINATED BY**

Debby Scott, Interim Finance Director

**SUMMARY**

Traditionally, the audit has been called the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). However, in January of 2021, GASB began formal efforts to change the name to Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) to eliminate the similarity to an offensive slur directed at Black South Africans. Though the order of these first two words has been changed, no changes were made to the provisions or requirements of the document.

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) included in Council's packet is watermarked as a "DRAFT" only because it has not yet been presented to and accepted by the Council. Acceptance of the FY21 ACFR appears on this agenda as a Consent Item. The "Statement on Auditing Standards (SAS)" letter is also attached.

At this time, Danny Martinez of BKD will present the ACFR for the period covering October 1, 2020 – September 30, 2021. He and City staff will be available to answer any questions from the Council.

The City's financial statements have been audited by BKD, Independent Certified Public Accountants (CPAs). The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, are free of material misstatements.

The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

We are proud to report that the independent auditor concluded, based on the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an **unmodified opinion** that the City's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles). The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of the ACFR.

**GENERAL NOTES REGARDING THE AUDIT**

- The City's Finance Department and the independent auditor have agreed on the "DRAFT" ACFR being presented. The ACFR remains in "DRAFT" format until the Council has formally accepted the report and a final version will be available on the City's Website following acceptance.
- The term '**Governmental Funds**' encompasses all Non-Water/Sewer Funds.
- The term '**Non-Major Governmental Funds**' includes LEOSE (Law Enforcement Officers Standards and Education), Park Dedication, Capital Projects, Roadway Impact Fees, Library Building, and Capital Bond Funds.

- The term ‘**General Fund**’ refers to all other funds (not just our budgetary General Fund) and includes Streets, Capital Replacements, etc.
- ‘**Water and Wastewater**’ includes restricted water and sewer impact fees; however, the Stormwater Fund is reported separately.
- The EDC is not included in this audit, as they undergo a separate audit, which will be presented at the next Regular Meeting of the EDC Board
- Page 12 of the ACFR provides the best overview of the current assets of the major governmental funds.
- Page 14 of the ACFR provides the best overview of the operations of the major governmental funds.
- Page 16 and 17 of the ACFR provide the best overview of the Water and Sewer Fund.
- Page 33 and 34 of the ACFR provide the best overview of the City’s capital assets.
- Page 36 of the ACFR provides the best overview of the outstanding debts of the City.

#### BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS GENERAL FUND

| FY 2020-2021 FUND BALANCE |                     |              |              |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                           | FY21 AMENDED BUDGET | AUDITED      | DIFFERENCE   |
| General Fund              | \$ 197,592          | \$ 2,509,003 | \$ 2,311,411 |

The ultimate goal for the City’s General Fund is to have a “budgeted” fund balance (based upon GFOA’s recommendation of a conservative financial plan that *purposely* underestimates revenues and overestimates expenditure) that is at least 25% of total annual budgeted operating expenses. Only then can the health of the fund be viewed as having officially recovered from the action of lowering the tax rate by five cents in FY19. The efforts made to improve the General Fund balance while also maintaining current program levels could not have been achieved without sound financial decisions made by the City Council and staff.

Staff is proud to report that concerted efforts to minimize budgeted expenditures while also achieving revenues that exceed projections have allowed the City to restore its audited fund balance to the levels outlined in the Fund Balance policy adopted by the Council. As the Council is aware, the original adopted FY21 budget projected a drawdown of \$309,441 resulting in an EOY General Fund balance of 8.3 percent. The budget was amended in April of 2021, updating the projection to 2.3 percent. The result of the FY21 audit concluded an EOY fund balance of \$2,509,003 which represents a **29.8% fund balance**. The increase in the fund balance resulted from many factors including, but certainly not limited to, the following:

- Sales Tax receipts were \$377,532 over the original budget.
- Property tax receipts were \$158,986 over the original budget.
- Conservative revenue and expenditure projections underestimated revenues and overestimated expenditures as recommended by the GFOA.
- Higher than projected revenue has resulted in relation to several developments including Magnolia Hills, Hammack Creek, and Alta 287. As no sizable developments have yet been approved in the current fiscal year, these higher revenues are not expected during the current nor in the next fiscal year.

Again, GFOA recommends a conservative financial plan that should *purposely* underestimate revenues and overestimate expenditures. The recommendation further states that financial planning should include proposals where actual results will likely (but are in no way guaranteed to) exceed projections. The City’s long-term financial plan remains focused on the development of balanced annual budgets (where expenditures do not exceed revenue). However, in years when a balanced budget proves impossible or impractical, there are once again reserves in place to assist the organization in its constant efforts to fall within the established fund reserve policy of 18 to 25 percent.

*From the adopted "Fund Balance Policy": "Minimum Unassigned Fund Balance.*

*It is the goal of the City to achieve and maintain an unassigned fund balance in the general fund and all operating funds equal to eighteen percent (18%) with a goal of twenty-five percent (25%) of budgeted expenditures for unanticipated expenditures, unforeseen revenue fluctuations, or other adverse circumstances."*

#### BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS OF OTHER FUNDS

| FY 2020-2021 FUND BALANCE |
|---------------------------|
|---------------------------|

|               | <b>FY21 AMENDED<br/>BUDGET</b> | <b>AUDITED</b> | <b>DIFFERENCE</b> |
|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Debt Service  | \$ 678,948                     | \$ 687,654     | \$ 8,706          |
| Stormwater    | \$ (394,330)                   | \$ (60,734)    | \$ 333,596        |
| Water & Sewer | \$ 2,017,057                   | \$ 3,677,617   | \$ 1,660,560      |
| Streets       | \$ 155,646                     | \$ 217,101     | \$ 61,455         |

## **RESPONSE TO MANAGEMENT LETTER**

The FY21 audit did produce one finding related to the "Accuracy and Collectability of Utility Receivables" (see below).

### **Accuracy and Collectability of Utility Receivables**

#### **Criteria or Specific Requirement**

Management is responsible for the timely preparation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).

#### **Condition**

The City did not have support that agreed to their utility accounts receivable balances for water, sewer, garbage, and stormwater.

#### **Effect**

An adjusting entry was proposed and recorded based on audit procedures that increased the allowance for doubtful accounts and bad debt expenses related to utility receivables by approximately \$399,000.

#### **Cause**

The City converted its utility billing to a new provider during the year and only converted active accounts instead of the entire accounts receivable balances. The City also had no procedures in place to attempt to collect those accounts deemed to be inactive.

#### **Recommendation**

We recommend the City evaluate its active and inactive utility receivables and update policies and procedures and controls to ensure that supporting documentation is maintained and reconciled.

#### **Views of Responsible Officials:**

We agree with the finding.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

Acceptance of the ACFR appears on the Consent Agenda. Staff recommends acceptance by the Council of the FY21 ACFR via approval of the Consent Agenda. However, no action is necessary for this presentation item.

## **ATTACHMENTS**

|    |                                               |                                                   |
|----|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | City of Kennedale ACFR Draft for Presentation | City of Kennedale ACFR Draft for Presentation.pdf |
|----|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|

DRAFT  
4/14/2022

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended  
September 30, 2021

Prepared by  
City of Kennedale, Texas  
Finance Department

DRAFT  
4/14/2022

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**Year Ended September 30, 2021**

**Contents**

**Introductory Section**

|                                  |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| Letter of Transmittal.....       | i    |
| Organizational Chart .....       | viii |
| List of Principal Officers ..... | ix   |

**Financial Section**

|                                                       |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Independent Auditor's Report .....                    | 1 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)..... | 4 |

**Basic Financial Statements**

|                                                                                                                                                       |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Government-Wide Financial Statements                                                                                                                  |    |
| Statement of Net Position.....                                                                                                                        | 10 |
| Statement of Activities .....                                                                                                                         | 11 |
| Fund Financial Statements                                                                                                                             |    |
| Governmental Funds Financial Statements                                                                                                               |    |
| Balance Sheet.....                                                                                                                                    | 12 |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds<br>to the Statement of Net Position .....                                                   | 13 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances .....                                                                               | 14 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes<br>in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities ..... | 15 |
| Proprietary Fund Financial Statements                                                                                                                 |    |
| Statement of Net Position .....                                                                                                                       | 16 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position .....                                                                                    | 17 |
| Statement of Cash Flows .....                                                                                                                         | 18 |
| Notes to Basic Financial Statements .....                                                                                                             | 19 |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**Year Ended September 30, 2021**

**Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)**

Texas Municipal Retirement System

|                                                                                                                   |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Schedule of Changes in City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios .....                                      | 51 |
| Schedule of Contributions .....                                                                                   | 52 |
| Schedule of Changes in City's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios<br>– Supplemental Death Benefit Fund) ..... | 53 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –<br>Budget and Actual – General Fund .....     | 54 |
| Notes to Budgetary Information .....                                                                              | 55 |

**Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules**

Non-Major Governmental Funds

|                                                                                                                    |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Combining Balance Sheet .....                                                                                      | 56 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances .....                                  | 57 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –<br>Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund ..... | 58 |

**Statistical Section (Unaudited)**

|                                                                                   |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table A – Net Position by Component.....                                          | 59 |
| Table B – Changes in Net Position.....                                            | 61 |
| Table C – Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.....                                | 65 |
| Table D – Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.....                     | 66 |
| Table E – Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property.....      | 68 |
| Table F – Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates .....                         | 69 |
| Table G – Ad Valorem Tax Levies and Collections.....                              | 70 |
| Table H – Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type .....                                | 71 |
| Table I – Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding per Capita .....              | 72 |
| Table J – Legal Debt Margin Information.....                                      | 73 |
| Table K – Demographic and Economic Statistics .....                               | 74 |
| Table L – Principal Employers.....                                                | 75 |
| Table M – Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program..... | 76 |
| Table N – Operating Indicators by Function/Program .....                          | 77 |
| Table O – Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program .....                      | 78 |



WWW.CITYOFKENNEDEALE.COM  
405 MUNICIPAL DRIVE | KENNEDALE, TX 76060

Tuesday, April 12, 2022

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council and the Citizens of Kennedale:

The City of Kennedale's (the "City") Financial Management Policies require that the Finance Department prepare a complete set of financial statements that are presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Accordingly, the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the City of Kennedale, Texas, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, is hereby issued.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the City. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making representations, the City has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the City's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the City's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the City's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable – rather than absolute – assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatements. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The City's financial statements have been audited by BKD, Independent Certified Public Accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, are free of material misstatements. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an **unmodified opinion** that the City's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of a Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditor.

## **GOVERNMENTAL PROFILE**

Incorporated in 1947, the City of Kennedale is a first-tier suburb of Fort Worth and is located adjacent to Arlington and Mansfield in southeast Tarrant County. The City currently occupies a land area of 6.2 square miles and serves a population of 9,200. The City is empowered to levy property tax on both real and business personal properties located within its boundaries. It also is empowered by statute to extend its corporate limits by annexation, which occurs periodically, when deemed appropriate by the City Council.

The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government with a Council comprised of a Mayor and five Councilmembers, each elected at large. The term of office is two years with the terms of the Mayor and Council Places 2 and 4 expiring in even-numbered years and the terms of Council Places 1, 3, and 5 expiring in odd-numbered years. The City Council is responsible for enacting ordinances, resolutions, and regulations governing the City as well as appointing the members of various statutory and advisory boards, the City Manager, City Secretary, City Attorney, and Municipal Judge(s). The City Manager is the chief administrative officer of the government and is responsible for the enforcement of laws and ordinances, the appointment and supervision of executive directors and heads of departments, and the performance of administrative functions within the municipal organization.

The City of Kennedale provides a full range of services including police, fire, emergency medical service, municipal court, library, parks, water distribution, wastewater collection, solid waste collection, curbside recycling, streets, stormwater drainage, community development (planning, code enforcement, building inspection, and economic development), and general administrative services. The City contracts with the City of Arlington for the operation and maintenance of its water and wastewater utility system.

The financial reporting entity (the government) includes all funds of the primary government (*i.e., the City of Kennedale as legally defined*), as well as each of its component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable. Discretely presented component units are legally separate entities and not part of the primary government's operations. The Kennedale Economic Development Corporation (KEDC) is included in the financial statements as a discretely presented component unit.

## **FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITION**

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood

when considered from the broader perspective of the environment within which the City operates.

**LOCAL ECONOMY.** After an election in July of 1947, the Town of Kennedale incorporated with a population of 300 people. By 1950, the population had increased to 500 and a petition to the State of Texas was approved which changed the Township into a recognized City. In more recent years, Kennedale is becoming one of Tarrant County's fastest growing cities.

Located at the nexus of Interstate 20 and State Highway 287, the City provides a highly accessible location for both major retail and professional office space. This transportation corridor provides quick and easy access to the Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport. Downtown Fort Worth is just fifteen minutes to the northwest; and downtown Dallas is less than thirty minutes to the east. The City's central location in the fourth largest metropolitan statistical area (MSA) in the nation means that Kennedale is just a short drive from major entertainment venues including Six Flags over Texas, Hurricane Harbor, Texas Motor Speedway, Globe Life Field (home of the MLB's Texas Rangers), AT&T Stadium (home of the NFL's Dallas Cowboys), and Fort Worth's cultural district and nationally ranked zoo.

Kennedale has experienced steady population growth in the last decade. Beautiful Village Creek slowly winds throughout the City, providing a feeling of tranquility in the community. Much of the City's land is undeveloped, allowing for incoming developments and offering residents a respite from the crowds and traffic congestion existing in much of the Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex. As the economy continues to grow and expand across North Central Texas, Kennedale will be an attractive choice for businesses and families alike.

The Kennedale Economic Development Corporation (KEDC) was formed in 1996 to spearhead the City's economic growth. The KEDC is funded by a voter-approved half-cent sales tax, which is used to offer grants and other economic incentives to existing and new businesses. The KEDC employs a four-pronged approach: (1) land acquisition, assembly, and clearing for resale, (2) manufacturing expansion, (3) retail retention and development, and (4) quality of life improvements. In accordance with the adopted master plan, the redevelopment of the Oak Crest area continues. Link Street to Kennedale Parkway was opened in 2015 and an extension was opened in October 2016. The improved access led to the development of a Popeye's and Burger King which opened in 2015. McDonald's opened in the Oak Crest area in October 2016. A hotel site is in the process of development. The KEDC is also working with property owners in the area to develop their land.

The TownCenter shopping area is currently being renovated to accommodate new and expanded retail and service locations. This area currently houses an electric supply, Dickey's Barbecue, Subway, Bravo Eats, Emory Grace Salon, and a thriving antique mall.

Several new subdivisions and two apartment complexes have been approved in recent years and are nearing completion. Alta 287 features 270 apartments with four adjacent commercial pad sites; Hammack Creek offers 112 apartments; and Magnolia Hills, with 92 single-family homes is nearing sell-out, with a potential forthcoming second phase with 72 additional homes. Other smaller developments, including Oaks Court with 14 single-family homes, have also been built in recent years.

**ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND BUDGETARY CONTROL.** The City's accounting records for general governmental operations are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with the revenues being recorded when available and measurable and expenditures being recorded when goods or services are received and when liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for the City's utilities are, instead, maintained on an accrual basis. In developing and maintaining the City's accounting system, consideration is given to the adequacy of the internal control structure. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable – but not absolute – assurance regarding: (1) the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition; and (2) the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability of assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. All internal control evaluations occur within the above framework. We believe that the City's internal controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City of Kennedale's financial planning and control. All City departments are required to submit requests for appropriation to the City Manager no later than June of each year. These requests are used to develop a proposed budget for consideration by the Council no later than August. The City Council is required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget no later than September 30, the close of the City's fiscal year. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function (*e.g. public safety*), and department (*e.g. police*). Transfer of appropriations within a department and within funds may be made with approval from the City Manager. Transfers between funds or additional appropriation require the approval of the City Council via budget amendment. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted.

## **LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING**

**CURRENT YEAR PROJECTS.** The City of Kennedale leverages its resources by working with TxDOT and Tarrant County to enhance its transportation network. Road projects may be funded with the City purchasing road material and Tarrant County Precinct 2 providing labor and equipment. The City has also partnered with the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) to construct sidewalks and crosswalks in the Crestdale neighborhood via the Safe

Routes to School (SRTS) program; and TxDOT for an off-system bridge replacement on New Hope Road. The extension of Little School Road to New Hope Road was recently included in a voter-approved Tarrant County Transportation bond package. This extension will not only increase connectivity and traffic movement but will also strengthen public safety response by providing an above-grade railroad crossing to allow access to the western portion of the City and portions of the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ).

An important element of the City's strategic plan – *Imagine Kennedale 2015* – was to facilitate the closure of three racetracks in the southwestern portion of the City and to convert those properties primarily to residential use. The City began that process with an update of the Comprehensive Land Use Plan. The City created a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) to fund off-site infrastructure improvements, namely the extension of water and sewer service, reconstruction of New Hope Road, and the addition of hike and bike trails along Kennedale Branch. TIRZ participation agreements with Tarrant County, Tarrant County College District, and the Tarrant County Health District were completed in 2013. The City has not yet seen significant development in the TIRZ but continues cooperating with owners and prospective developers to convert those racetrack properties. A water and sewer study to plan for the extension of the utility services is complete. The site of the one track that is still in operation is identified in the Parks Master Plan as a future community park.

Actions and initiatives of the Council, Advisory Boards and Commissions, and the professional staff are guided by the City's Strategic Plan (*Imagine Kennedale 2015*), the Comprehensive Land Use Plan, and the Asset Management Plan. These plans and are expected to be updated during the next two fiscal years to reflect both progress towards established overarching goals as well as newly emerging community ideals. The TIRZ, as noted earlier, is expected to remain a primary focus along with the redevelopment of Oak Crest and the restoration of Village Creek including the potential for new park and trail facilities along the creek.

The preservation and restoration of Village Creek could require assistance from some or all of the following entities: the City of Arlington, the Army Corps of Engineers, the Trinity River Authority (TRA), the Tarrant Regional Water District (TRWD), the University of Texas at Arlington (UTA), the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB). Flood control and water quality planning activity could prove essential to the City's efforts to continue encouraging the closure of salvage yards located within the Village Creek floodplain.

The partnership with Arlington Water Utilities (AWU) has expanded to include billing, customer service, and water purchase. Five of the six planned water connection points have been completed and approved by TCEQ. In the next fiscal year, the City of Kennedale is expected to begin receiving the majority of its water

4/14/2022

Routes to School (SRTS) program; and TxDOT for an off-system bridge replacement on New Hope Road. The extension of Little School Road to New Hope Road was recently included in a voter-approved Tarrant County Transportation bond package. This extension will not only increase connectivity and traffic movement but will also strengthen public safety response by providing an above-grade railroad crossing to allow access to the western portion of the City and portions of the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ).

An important element of the City's strategic plan – *Imagine Kennedale 2015* – was to facilitate the closure of three racetracks in the southwestern portion of the City and to convert those properties primarily to residential use. The City began that process with an update of the Comprehensive Land Use Plan. The City created a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) to fund off-site infrastructure improvements, namely the extension of water and sewer service, reconstruction of New Hope Road, and the addition of hike and bike trails along Kennedale Branch. TIRZ participation agreements with Tarrant County, Tarrant County College District, and the Tarrant County Health District were completed in 2013. The City has not yet seen significant development in the TIRZ but continues cooperating with owners and prospective developers to convert those racetrack properties. A water and sewer study to plan for the extension of the utility services is complete. The site of the one track that is still in operation is identified in the Parks Master Plan as a future community park.

Actions and initiatives of the Council, Advisory Boards and Commissions, and the professional staff are guided by the City's Strategic Plan (*Imagine Kennedale 2015*), the Comprehensive Land Use Plan, and the Asset Management Plan. These plans and are expected to be updated during the next two fiscal years to reflect both progress towards established overarching goals as well as newly emerging community ideals. The TIRZ, as noted earlier, is expected to remain a primary focus along with the redevelopment of Oak Crest and the restoration of Village Creek including the potential for new park and trail facilities along the creek.

The preservation and restoration of Village Creek could require assistance from some or all of the following entities: the City of Arlington, the Army Corps of Engineers, the Trinity River Authority (TRA), the Tarrant Regional Water District (TRWD), the University of Texas at Arlington (UTA), the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB). Flood control and water quality planning activity could prove essential to the City's efforts to continue encouraging the closure of salvage yards located within the Village Creek floodplain.

The partnership with Arlington Water Utilities (AWU) has expanded to include billing, customer service, and water purchase. Five of the six planned water connection points have been completed and approved by TCEQ. In the next fiscal year, the City of Kennedale is expected to begin receiving the majority of its water

from AWU, reducing reliance on groundwater and water purchased from the City of Fort Worth.

**FUTURE PROJECTS.** Beyond community development, there will continue to be a focus on operational efficiencies and strategic planning. The Unified Development Code (UDC) was adopted in 2016 and continues to be reviewed and revised. The City is expected to be positively impacted by the TxDOT Southeast Connector, a redesign of the interchange between Interstate 20, Loop 820, and Highway 287. This project is expected to include a continuous access road along Interstate 20 to the west towards the Anglin exit, providing greater connectivity and accessibility to Kennedale Parkway (Business 287).

## **RELEVANT FINANCIAL POLICIES**

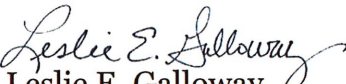
The City will continue controlling expenditures, auditing existing contracts, and exploring new revenue opportunities to strengthen the General Fund balance. Efforts have been put in place to restore net working capital in both the Water and Sewer Fund and the General Fund. The City confirmed a bond rating of AA- from Standard & Poor's (S&P) in the current year despite being placed on a negative outlook by S&P in 2019 – which was lifted during FY21.

## **AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

**AWARDS.** To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement by the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA), a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized ACFR. This report must satisfy both GAAP and applicable legal requirements for a government to receive this prestigious award. Staff believes the City's current ACFR will meet program requirements and will be submitted to GFOA for consideration.

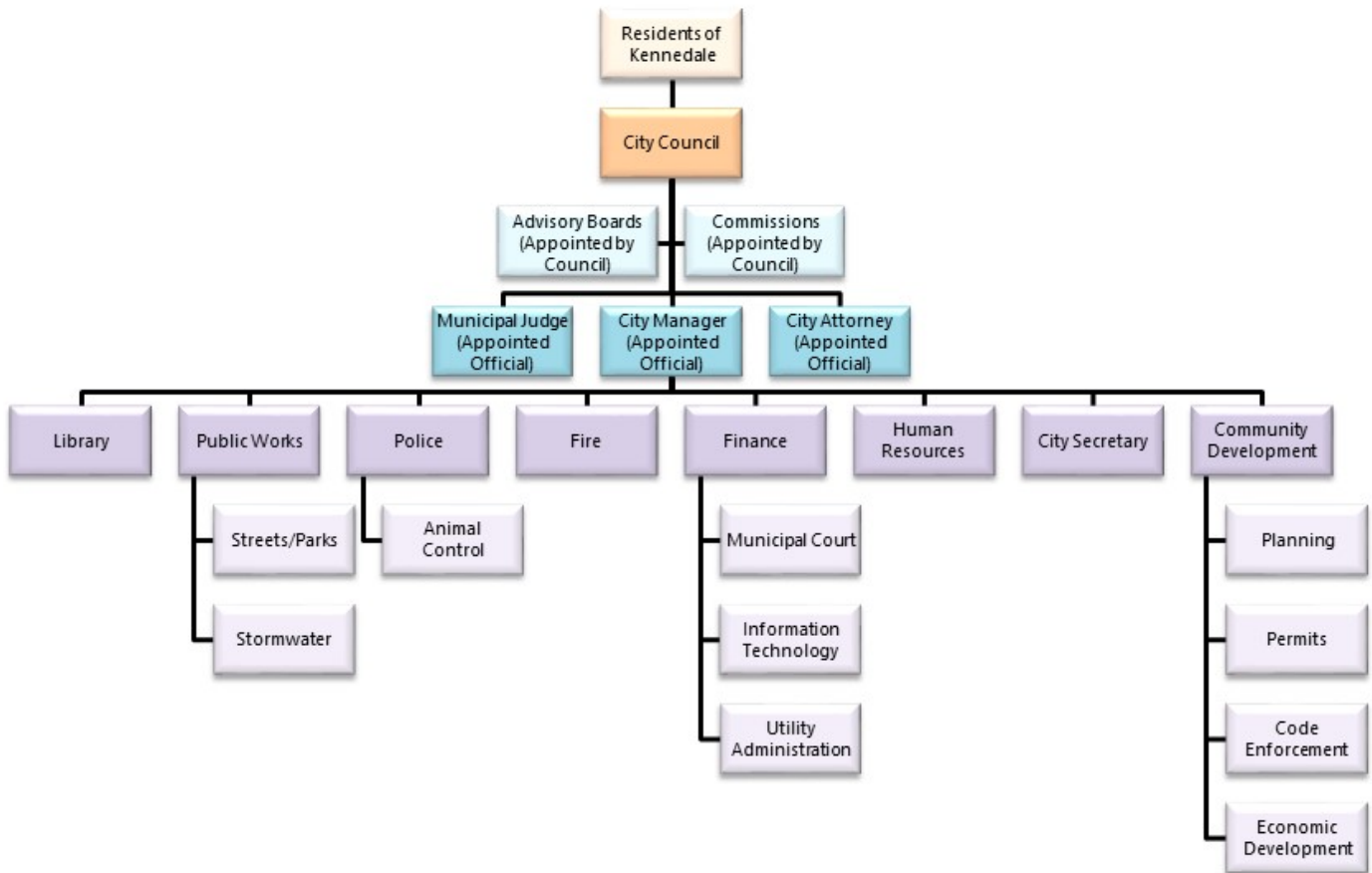
**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.** The preparation of this report would not be possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the Finance staff and our independent auditors. We would like to express our sincere appreciation to all who have made possible the publication of this report. We would also like to thank the Mayor and the members of the City Council for their support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City.

Respectfully Submitted,

  
Leslie E. Galloway  
Interim City Manager

  
Debby Scott  
Interim Director of Finance

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Organizational Chart**



**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**List of Principal Officers as of September 30, 2021**

**Elected Officials**

|                       |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Mayor                 | Linda Rhodes             |
| City Council, Place 1 | Mayor Pro Tem Jan Joplin |
| City Council, Place 2 | Gary Mitchell            |
| City Council, Place 3 | Julie Jacobson           |
| City Council, Place 4 | Austin Degenhart         |
| City Council, Place 5 | James Connor             |

**Appointed & Key Officials**

|                                                         |                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Interim City Manager                                    | Leslie E. Galloway                        |
| City Secretary and Communications Coordinator           | Leslie E. Galloway                        |
| City Attorney                                           | Taylor, Olsen, Adkins, Sralla & Elam, LLP |
| Director of Finance and Information Technology          | Lakeita Sutton                            |
| Director of Human Resources and Administrative Services | Caroline Green                            |
| Police Chief                                            | Darrell Hull                              |
| Fire Chief                                              | James Brown                               |
| Director of Public Works                                | VACANT                                    |
| Director of Planning                                    | VACANT                                    |

**Economic Development Corporation (Edc)**  
**Board of Directors**

|         |                              |
|---------|------------------------------|
| Place 1 | Councilmember Julie Jacobson |
| Place 2 | Marcel Terry                 |
| Place 3 | VACANT                       |
| Place 4 | Darold Tippey                |
| Place 5 | VACANT                       |
| Place 6 | KEDC President Mark Yeary    |
| Place 7 | VACANT                       |

## **Independent Auditor's Report**

The Honorable Mayor and  
Members of the City Council  
City of Kennedale, Texas

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Kennedale, Texas (City) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

The Honorable Mayor and  
Members of the City Council  
Page 2

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### ***Opinions***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of September 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Other Matters***

#### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison of the General Fund, and pension and other postemployment benefits information as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### ***Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual fund statements and schedules and the introductory and statistical sections as listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from, and relate directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The Honorable Mayor and  
Members of the City Council  
Page 3

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we also have issued our report dated April \_\_, 2022, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Dallas, Texas  
April \_\_, 2022

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)**  
**September 30, 2021**

The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) section presents a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Kennedale, Texas (City) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the City's financial statements, which follow this section.

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the end of fiscal year 2021, resulting in \$6,074,235 of net position. Net position associated with governmental activities is approximately \$29 million, or 63 percent of the total net position of the City. Net position associated with business-type activities is approximately \$17 million, or 37 percent of the total net position of the City. The largest portion of net position consists of net investment in capital assets, which is approximately \$39 million.
- Unrestricted net position of the City is \$3.5 million. Unrestricted net position for governmental activities is in a deficit of \$.6 million. Unrestricted net position for business-type activities is approximately \$4.1 million or 24 percent of total net position for business-type activities.
- As of the close of fiscal year 2021, the City's Governmental Funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$7,208,144, an increase of \$1,060,297 from the prior year.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, total fund balance for the General Fund was \$3,142,540. This represents approximately 32 percent of General Fund expenditures.

**Overview of the Financial Statements**

The discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Kennedale, Texas' basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains required and other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

**Government-Wide Financial Statements:** The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Kennedale's finances, in a manner similar to private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the City of Kennedale's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Kennedale is improving or deteriorating.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)**  
**September 30, 2021**

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods, for example uncollected taxes and earned, but not used, vacation leave. Both the statement of net position and the statement of activities are prepared utilizing the full accrual basis of accounting.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from the functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). Governmental activities include most of the City's basic services such as fire, police, public works, culture, and recreation as well as general government activities. The business-type activities of the City include water and wastewater and storm water drainage.

**Fund Financial Statements:** A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. City of Kennedale, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City of Kennedale can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

**Governmental Funds:** Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City of Kennedale maintains eleven individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Disaster Recovery Fund, TIRZ #1 New Hope Fund, and Capital Bond Fund which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other seven governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The City of Kennedale adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund and Debt Service Fund. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided for the General Fund and the Debt Service Fund to demonstrate compliance with the budget.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)**  
**September 30, 2021**

**Proprietary Funds:** The City charges customers for the services it provides, whether to outside customers or to other units within the City. These services are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are reported in the same way that all activities are reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. There is one type of proprietary fund: Enterprise Fund. The City's Enterprise Fund is identical to the business-type activities that are reported in the government-wide statements but provide more detail and additional information, such as cash flows, for proprietary funds.

**Notes to the Financial Statements:** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found in the financial section.

**Other Information:** The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds are presented immediately following the notes to the financial statements.

**Government-Wide Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. As of September 30, 2021, City assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows resulting in \$46,074,235 of net position.

**Statement of Net Position for Governmental and Business-type Activities**

|                                  | 2021                    |                          |               | 2020                    |                          |               |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
|                                  | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total         | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total         |
| Current and other assets         | \$ 9,105,608            | \$ 4,974,878             | \$ 14,080,486 | \$ 6,901,210            | \$ 3,887,916             | \$ 10,789,126 |
| Capital assets                   | 31,820,654              | 15,184,904               | 47,005,558    | 32,555,757              | 15,868,721               | 48,424,478    |
| Total assets                     | 40,926,262              | 20,159,782               | 61,086,044    | 39,456,967              | 19,756,637               | 59,213,604    |
| Deferred outflows of resources   | 781,145                 | 99,362                   | 880,507       | 574,030                 | 68,572                   | 642,602       |
| Long-term liabilities            | 8,979,340               | 2,156,817                | 11,136,157    | 10,083,904              | 2,486,577                | 12,570,481    |
| Other liabilities                | 3,188,966               | 846,178                  | 4,035,144     | 2,373,524               | 850,036                  | 3,223,560     |
| Total liabilities                | 12,168,306              | 3,002,995                | 15,171,301    | 12,457,428              | 3,336,613                | 15,794,041    |
| Deferred inflows of resources    | 656,758                 | 64,254                   | 721,012       | 670,014                 | 82,096                   | 752,110       |
| Net position                     |                         |                          |               |                         |                          |               |
| Net investment in capital assets | 25,697,075              | 12,898,376               | 38,595,451    | 25,002,224              | 13,173,241               | 38,175,465    |
| Restricted                       | 3,770,054               | 218,327                  | 3,988,381     | 3,447,408               | -                        | 3,447,408     |
| Unrestricted                     | (584,789)               | 4,075,192                | 3,490,403     | (1,546,077)             | 3,233,259                | 1,687,182     |
| Total net position               | \$ 28,882,340           | \$ 17,191,895            | \$ 46,074,235 | \$ 26,903,555           | \$ 16,406,500            | \$ 43,310,055 |

By far, the largest portion of the City's net position (85 percent) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, equipment, vehicles, and infrastructure), less any related outstanding debt that was used to acquire those assets. The City uses these capital assets to provide a variety of services to its citizens. Accordingly, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources used to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)**  
**September 30, 2021**

An additional portion of the City's net position (8 percent) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of \$3,490,403 is unrestricted and may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to its citizens and creditors.

**Analysis of City's Operations:** The following table provides a summary of the City's operations for the year ended September 30, 2021. Overall, the City had an increase in net position of \$2,764,180.

**Revenues and Expenses for Governmental and Business-type Activities**

|                                        | 2021                    |                          |                      | 2020                    |                          |                      |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
|                                        | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total                | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total                |
| <b>Revenues</b>                        |                         |                          |                      |                         |                          |                      |
| Program Revenues                       |                         |                          |                      |                         |                          |                      |
| Charges for services                   | \$ 2,769,363            | \$ 4,615,697             | \$ 7,385,060         | \$ 1,557,701            | \$ 4,482,591             | \$ 6,040,292         |
| Operating grant and contributions      | 482,486                 | -                        | 482,486              | 344,278                 | -                        | 344,278              |
| Capital grant and contributions        | -                       | 302,297                  | 302,297              | -                       | 10,099                   | 10,099               |
| General revenues                       |                         |                          |                      |                         |                          |                      |
| Taxes and fees                         | 9,588,009               | -                        | 9,588,009            | 8,716,775               | -                        | 8,716,775            |
| Other                                  | 87,139                  | 1,217                    | 88,356               | 99,966                  | 16,298                   | 116,264              |
| Total revenues                         | 12,926,997              | 4,919,211                | 17,846,208           | 10,718,720              | 4,508,988                | 15,227,708           |
| <b>Expenses</b>                        |                         |                          |                      |                         |                          |                      |
| General government                     | 1,852,414               | -                        | 1,852,414            | 2,105,441               | -                        | 2,105,441            |
| Public safety                          | 6,244,588               | -                        | 6,244,588            | 4,950,888               | -                        | 4,950,888            |
| Public works                           | 1,938,720               | -                        | 1,938,720            | 1,815,849               | -                        | 1,815,849            |
| Culture and recreation                 | 393,212                 | -                        | 393,212              | 420,777                 | -                        | 420,777              |
| Interest and fiscal charges            | 331,754                 | -                        | 331,754              | 265,057                 | -                        | 265,057              |
| Water and sewer                        | -                       | 4,146,901                | 4,146,901            | -                       | 4,126,861                | 4,126,861            |
| Storm water drainage                   | -                       | 174,439                  | 174,439              | -                       | 136,168                  | 136,168              |
| Total expenses                         | 10,760,688              | 4,321,340                | 15,082,028           | 9,558,012               | 4,263,029                | 13,821,041           |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>          | 1,978,785               | 785,395                  | 2,764,180            | 1,160,708               | 245,959                  | 1,406,667            |
| <b>Net Position, Beginning of Year</b> | 26,903,555              | 16,406,500               | 43,310,055           | 25,742,847              | 16,160,541               | 41,903,388           |
| <b>Net Position, Ending of Year</b>    | <u>\$ 28,882,340</u>    | <u>\$ 17,191,895</u>     | <u>\$ 46,074,235</u> | <u>\$ 26,903,555</u>    | <u>\$ 16,406,500</u>     | <u>\$ 43,310,055</u> |

**Governmental Activities:** Governmental activities increased the City's net position by \$1,978,785. Total revenue for the governmental activities increased from the previous year by \$2,618,500. General revenue had a net increase of \$858,407. Property tax collections increased as a result of real property appraisals and new business and property additions which continues to grow the local economy. Program Revenues increased as a result of an increase in developmental services fees from new businesses.

**Business-type Activities:** Net position from business-type activities increased by \$785,395. Total revenue for the business-type activities increased from the previous year by \$410,223.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)**  
**September 30, 2021**

**Financial Analysis of the City's Funds**

**Governmental Funds:** The focus of the City's Governmental Funds is to provide information on near term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City's Governmental Funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$7,208,144, an increase of \$1,060,297 from the prior year. This amount includes fund balance restricted for Capital Projects of \$2,961,336, restricted for Debt Service of \$687,654, restricted for Parks of \$70,811, restricted for Municipal Court of \$47,704, and Public Safety of \$2,549. The net unassigned fund balance was \$2,419,291, an increase of \$388,716 from prior year.

In the General Fund, the final budget projected a \$1,171,134 decrease in fund balance this fiscal year; however, the actual increase was \$7,086. Total revenues were \$1,476,025 over budget and total expenditures were over budget by \$215,403. Revenues increased from the budget primarily due to increase in property and sales tax. Expenditures increased from the budget primarily due to over budget public safety.

**Proprietary Funds:** The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements. Unrestricted net position of the Water and Wastewater Fund at the end of the fiscal year amounted to \$3,677,617 and the Storm Water Drainage Fund reported an unrestricted net position of \$397,575.

**Capital Assets:** The City's capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2021, amount to \$47,005,558 (net of accumulated depreciation). This net investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, park facilities, roads, bridges, and water and sewer lines.

Additional information on capital asset activity can be found in *Note 7* of this report.

|                                   | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities</b> |                      | <b>Business-type<br/>Activities</b> |                      | <b>Totals</b>        |                      |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                   | <b>2021</b>                        | <b>2020</b>          | <b>2021</b>                         | <b>2020</b>          | <b>2021</b>          | <b>2020</b>          |
| Land                              | \$ 4,206,187                       | \$ 4,206,187         | \$ 632,490                          | \$ 620,490           | \$ 4,838,677         | \$ 4,826,677         |
| Buildings                         | 5,447,111                          | 5,151,356            | 5,761,788                           | 5,761,788            | 11,208,899           | 10,913,144           |
| Machinery and equipment           | 4,242,622                          | 4,053,981            | 925,269                             | 1,018,752            | 5,167,891            | 5,072,733            |
| Construction in progress          | 1,015,890                          | 544,754              | 586,482                             | 583,539              | 1,602,372            | 1,128,293            |
| Infrastructure/water distribution | 39,511,897                         | 39,411,897           | 19,400,847                          | 19,224,629           | 58,912,744           | 58,636,526           |
| Accumulated depreciation          | (22,603,053)                       | (20,100,843)         | (12,121,972)                        | (10,719,980)         | (34,725,025)         | (30,820,823)         |
| Total                             | <u>\$ 31,820,654</u>               | <u>\$ 33,267,332</u> | <u>\$ 15,184,904</u>                | <u>\$ 16,489,218</u> | <u>\$ 47,005,558</u> | <u>\$ 49,756,550</u> |

**Long-term Debt:** At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total bonds outstanding of \$7,549,997 and \$1,805,000 of tax notes, all being tax supported. The City also has approximately \$1,243,453 of additional debt through capital leases.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)**  
**September 30, 2021**

Additional information on long-term debt activity can be found in *Note 8* of this report.

|                            | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities</b> |                     | <b>Business-type<br/>Activities</b> |                     | <b>Totals</b>        |                      |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                            | <b>2021</b>                        | <b>2020</b>         | <b>2021</b>                         | <b>2020</b>         | <b>2021</b>          | <b>2020</b>          |
| General obligation bonds   | \$ 5,561,675                       | \$ 4,694,711        | \$ 233,322                          | \$ 365,285          | \$ 5,794,997         | \$ 5,059,996         |
| Certificates of obligation | 625,000                            | 2,450,000           | 1,130,000                           | 1,295,000           | 1,755,000            | 3,745,000            |
| Tax notes                  | 1,805,000                          | 2,275,000           | -                                   | -                   | 1,805,000            | 2,275,000            |
| Capital leases             | 320,247                            | 451,985             | 923,206                             | 1,035,195           | 1,243,453            | 1,487,180            |
| Total                      | <u>\$ 8,311,922</u>                | <u>\$ 9,871,696</u> | <u>\$ 2,286,528</u>                 | <u>\$ 2,695,480</u> | <u>\$ 10,598,450</u> | <u>\$ 12,567,176</u> |

The City has an AA- rating from Standard and Poor's.

**Economic Factors and the Next Fiscal Year's Budget and Rates**

The City Council passed the tax rate of .764085 and budgeted to decrease overall city reserves by approximately \$899,430. The Council did not continue the next phase of public safety or civilian salary/step plans.

The City is currently exploring long term solutions for the water and sewer fund. Cash funded capital projects were largely put on hold for the coming year, as the City examines debt opportunities.

Development continues within the City, with new subdivisions continuing construction. In addition, there is ongoing discussion to open a new Hilton branded hotel within city limits. The city continues to develop the town center with the desired outcome of full occupancy within the fiscal year. City management continues to explore expanded revenue streams for the City.

**Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Kennedale's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Director of Finance, City of Kennedale, 405 Municipal Dr., Kennedale, Texas 76060.

DRAFT  
4/14/2022

## **Basic Financial Statements**

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**September 30, 2021**

|                                                       | <b>Primary Government</b>      |                                 |               | <b>Component Unit</b>                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|
|                                                       | <b>Governmental Activities</b> | <b>Business-type Activities</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>Kennedale Economic Development Corporation</b> |
| <b>Assets</b>                                         |                                |                                 |               |                                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                             | \$ 8,621,481                   | \$ 3,246,920                    | \$ 11,868,401 | \$ 1,197,045                                      |
| Receivables (net of allowance)                        |                                |                                 |               |                                                   |
| Accounts                                              | 272,704                        | 675,948                         | 948,652       | 92,329                                            |
| Taxes                                                 | 457,317                        | -                               | 457,317       | 121,687                                           |
| Prepaid items                                         | 74,707                         | 157,443                         | 232,150       | 10,000                                            |
| Inventory                                             | -                              | 57,381                          | 57,381        | -                                                 |
| Internal balances                                     | (320,601)                      | 320,601                         | -             | -                                                 |
| Restricted assets                                     |                                |                                 |               |                                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                             | -                              | 516,585                         | 516,585       | -                                                 |
| Capital assets                                        |                                |                                 |               |                                                   |
| Land and construction in progress                     | 5,222,077                      | 1,218,972                       | 6,441,049     | 845,292                                           |
| Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation | 26,598,577                     | 13,965,932                      | 40,564,509    | 3,254,707                                         |
| Total assets                                          | 40,926,262                     | 20,159,782                      | 61,086,044    | 5,521,060                                         |
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>                 |                                |                                 |               |                                                   |
| Deferred charge on refunding                          | 79,664                         | -                               | 79,664        | -                                                 |
| Deferred outflows of resources – Pension              | 641,567                        | 94,006                          | 735,573       | -                                                 |
| Deferred outflows of resources – OPEB                 | 59,914                         | 5,356                           | 65,270        | -                                                 |
| Total deferred outflows of resources                  | 781,145                        | 99,362                          | 880,507       | -                                                 |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                    |                                |                                 |               |                                                   |
| Accounts payable and contracts payable                | 375,976                        | 154,487                         | 530,463       | 10,455                                            |
| Accrued liabilities                                   | 268,740                        | 35                              | 268,775       | 33,188                                            |
| Accrued interest                                      | 16,168                         | 31,588                          | 47,756        | 13,778                                            |
| Due to other governments                              | 6,659                          | -                               | 6,659         | -                                                 |
| Deposits                                              | -                              | 298,258                         | 298,258       | -                                                 |
| Unearned revenue                                      | 1,071,055                      | -                               | 1,071,055     | -                                                 |
| Bonds payable                                         | 945,413                        | 244,588                         | 1,190,001     | 123,220                                           |
| Tax notes payable                                     | 275,000                        | -                               | 275,000       | -                                                 |
| Compensated absences                                  | 106,753                        | -                               | 106,753       | -                                                 |
| Capital leases                                        | 123,202                        | 117,222                         | 240,424       | -                                                 |
| Noncurrent liabilities                                |                                |                                 |               |                                                   |
| Bonds payable                                         | 5,241,262                      | 1,118,734                       | 6,359,996     | 664,885                                           |
| Tax notes payable                                     | 1,530,000                      | -                               | 1,530,000     | -                                                 |
| Compensated absences                                  | 427,011                        | -                               | 427,011       | -                                                 |
| Capital leases                                        | 197,045                        | 805,984                         | 1,003,029     | -                                                 |
| Total OPEB liability                                  | 231,723                        | 33,953                          | 265,676       | -                                                 |
| Net pension liability                                 | 1,352,299                      | 198,146                         | 1,550,445     | -                                                 |
| Total liabilities                                     | 12,168,306                     | 3,002,995                       | 15,171,301    | 845,526                                           |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                  |                                |                                 |               |                                                   |
| Deferred gain on refunding                            | 195,276                        | -                               | 195,276       | -                                                 |
| Deferred inflows of resources – Pension               | 438,517                        | 64,254                          | 502,771       | -                                                 |
| Deferred inflows of resources – OPEB                  | 22,965                         | -                               | 22,965        | -                                                 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources                   | 656,758                        | 64,254                          | 721,012       | -                                                 |
| <b>Net Position</b>                                   |                                |                                 |               |                                                   |
| Net investment in capital assets                      | 25,697,075                     | 12,898,376                      | 38,595,451    | 3,311,894                                         |
| Restricted for                                        |                                |                                 |               |                                                   |
| Capital projects                                      | 2,961,336                      | -                               | 2,961,336     | -                                                 |
| Debt service                                          | 687,654                        | -                               | 687,654       | -                                                 |
| Economic development                                  | -                              | -                               | -             | 1,363,640                                         |
| Impact fees                                           | -                              | 218,327                         | 218,327       | -                                                 |
| Municipal court                                       | 47,704                         | -                               | 47,704        | -                                                 |
| Parks                                                 | 70,811                         | -                               | 70,811        | -                                                 |
| Other                                                 | 2,549                          | -                               | 2,549         | -                                                 |
| Unrestricted (deficit)                                | (584,789)                      | 4,075,192                       | 3,490,403     | -                                                 |
| Total net position                                    | \$ 28,882,340                  | \$ 17,191,895                   | \$ 46,074,235 | \$ 4,675,534                                      |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Statement of Activities**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                            | <b>Program Revenues</b> |                             |                                           |                                         |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                            | <b>Expenses</b>         | <b>Charges for Services</b> | <b>Operating Grants and Contributions</b> | <b>Capital Grants and Contributions</b> |
| <b>Functions/Program</b>                   |                         |                             |                                           |                                         |
| Primary government                         |                         |                             |                                           |                                         |
| Governmental activities                    |                         |                             |                                           |                                         |
| General government                         | \$ 1,852,414            | \$ 1,330,239                | \$ 482,486                                | \$ -                                    |
| Public safety                              | 6,244,588               | 1,026,582                   | -                                         | -                                       |
| Public works                               | 1,938,720               | 268,906                     | -                                         | -                                       |
| Culture and recreation                     | 393,212                 | 143,636                     | -                                         | -                                       |
| Interest and fiscal charges                | 331,754                 | -                           | -                                         | -                                       |
| Total governmental activities              | <u>10,760,688</u>       | <u>2,769,363</u>            | <u>482,486</u>                            | <u>-</u>                                |
| Business-type activities                   |                         |                             |                                           |                                         |
| Water and wastewater                       | 4,146,901               | 4,350,305                   | -                                         | 302,297                                 |
| Storm water drainage                       | 174,439                 | 265,392                     | -                                         | -                                       |
| Total business-type activities             | <u>4,321,340</u>        | <u>4,615,697</u>            | <u>-</u>                                  | <u>302,297</u>                          |
| Total primary government                   | <u>\$ 15,082,028</u>    | <u>\$ 7,385,060</u>         | <u>\$ 482,486</u>                         | <u>\$ 302,297</u>                       |
| Component unit                             |                         |                             |                                           |                                         |
| Kennedale Economic Development Corporation | <u>\$ 753,822</u>       | <u>\$ 251,500</u>           | <u>\$ -</u>                               | <u>\$ -</u>                             |
| Total component unit                       | <u>\$ 753,822</u>       | <u>\$ 251,500</u>           | <u>\$ -</u>                               | <u>\$ -</u>                             |

**General Revenues and Transfers**

Taxes  
  Property taxes  
  Sales taxes  
  Franchise taxes  
Interest on investments  
Miscellaneous  
Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers

**Change in Net Position**

**Net Position, Beginning of Year**

**Net Position, End of Year**

| Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position |                          |                |                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Primary Government                                |                          |                | Component Unit                   |
| Governmental Activities                           | Business-type Activities | Total          | Economic Development Corporation |
| \$ (39,689)                                       | \$ -                     | \$ (39,689)    | \$ -                             |
| (5,218,006)                                       | -                        | (5,218,006)    | -                                |
| (1,669,814)                                       | -                        | (1,669,814)    | -                                |
| (249,576)                                         | -                        | (249,576)      | -                                |
| (331,754)                                         | -                        | (331,754)      | -                                |
| (7,508,839)                                       | -                        | (7,508,839)    | -                                |
| -                                                 | 505,701                  | 505,701        | -                                |
| -                                                 | 90,953                   | 90,953         | -                                |
| -                                                 | 596,654                  | 596,654        | -                                |
| \$ (7,508,839)                                    | \$ 596,654               | \$ (6,912,185) | \$ -                             |
| \$ -                                              | \$ -                     | \$ -           | \$ (502,322)                     |
| \$ -                                              | \$ -                     | \$ -           | \$ (502,322)                     |
| \$ 6,820,007                                      | \$ -                     | \$ 6,820,007   | \$ -                             |
| 1,958,164                                         | -                        | 1,958,164      | 687,092                          |
| 809,838                                           | -                        | 809,838        | -                                |
| 3,490                                             | 1,217                    | 4,707          | 426                              |
| 83,649                                            | -                        | 83,649         | 37,799                           |
| (187,524)                                         | 187,524                  | -              | -                                |
| 9,487,624                                         | 188,741                  | 9,676,365      | 725,317                          |
| 1,978,785                                         | 785,395                  | 2,764,180      | 222,995                          |
| 26,903,555                                        | 16,406,500               | 43,310,055     | 4,452,539                        |
| \$ 28,882,340                                     | \$ 17,191,895            | \$ 46,074,235  | \$ 4,675,534                     |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Balance Sheet**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**September 30, 2021**

|                                                                               | <b>General<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Debt<br/>Service</b> | <b>TIRZ #1<br/>New Hope</b> | <b>Capital Bond</b> | <b>Disaster<br/>Recovery</b> | <b>Non-major<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</b> | <b>Total<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                                                 |                         |                         |                             |                     |                              |                                             |                                         |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                     | \$ 2,932,585            | \$ 685,351              | \$ 497,697                  | \$ 2,303,955        | \$ 1,071,055                 | \$ 1,130,838                                | \$ 8,621,481                            |
| Receivables (net of allowance<br>for uncollectibles)                          |                         |                         |                             |                     |                              |                                             |                                         |
| Accounts                                                                      | 235,518                 | -                       | -                           | 23,070              | -                            | 14,116                                      | 272,704                                 |
| Taxes                                                                         | 439,514                 | 17,803                  | -                           | -                   | -                            | -                                           | 457,317                                 |
| Due from other funds                                                          | 332,871                 | -                       | -                           | -                   | -                            | 297,060                                     | 629,931                                 |
| Prepaid items                                                                 | 74,707                  | -                       | -                           | -                   | -                            | -                                           | 74,707                                  |
| <b>Total assets</b>                                                           | <b>\$ 4,015,195</b>     | <b>\$ 703,154</b>       | <b>\$ 497,697</b>           | <b>\$ 2,327,025</b> | <b>\$ 1,071,055</b>          | <b>\$ 1,442,014</b>                         | <b>\$ 10,056,140</b>                    |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                                            |                         |                         |                             |                     |                              |                                             |                                         |
| Accounts payable                                                              | \$ 373,210              | \$ -                    | \$ -                        | \$ -                | \$ -                         | \$ 2,766                                    | \$ 375,976                              |
| Accrued liabilities                                                           | 268,740                 | -                       | -                           | -                   | -                            | -                                           | 268,740                                 |
| Due to other funds                                                            | 64,512                  | -                       | 408,783                     | 156,636             | -                            | -                                           | 629,931                                 |
| Due to other governments                                                      | 6,659                   | -                       | -                           | -                   | -                            | -                                           | 6,659                                   |
| Advance from other funds                                                      | -                       | -                       | 320,601                     | -                   | -                            | -                                           | 320,601                                 |
| Unearned revenue                                                              | -                       | -                       | -                           | -                   | 1,071,055                    | -                                           | 1,071,055                               |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                                                      | <b>713,121</b>          | <b>-</b>                | <b>729,384</b>              | <b>156,636</b>      | <b>1,071,055</b>             | <b>2,766</b>                                | <b>2,672,962</b>                        |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                          | <b>159,534</b>          | <b>15,500</b>           | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>                                    | <b>175,034</b>                          |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>                                                          |                         |                         |                             |                     |                              |                                             |                                         |
| Nonspendable                                                                  |                         |                         |                             |                     |                              |                                             |                                         |
| Prepaid items                                                                 | 74,707                  | -                       | -                           | -                   | -                            | -                                           | 74,707                                  |
| Restricted for                                                                |                         |                         |                             |                     |                              |                                             |                                         |
| Capital projects                                                              | -                       | -                       | -                           | 2,170,389           | -                            | 790,947                                     | 2,961,336                               |
| Debt service                                                                  | -                       | 687,654                 | -                           | -                   | -                            | -                                           | 687,654                                 |
| Municipal court                                                               | 47,704                  | -                       | -                           | -                   | -                            | -                                           | 47,704                                  |
| Parks                                                                         | 70,811                  | -                       | -                           | -                   | -                            | -                                           | 70,811                                  |
| Public safety                                                                 | -                       | -                       | -                           | -                   | -                            | 2,549                                       | 2,549                                   |
| Assigned                                                                      |                         |                         |                             |                     |                              |                                             |                                         |
| Capital and special projects                                                  | 296,074                 | -                       | -                           | -                   | -                            | -                                           | 296,074                                 |
| Parks                                                                         | -                       | -                       | -                           | -                   | -                            | 648,018                                     | 648,018                                 |
| Unassigned (deficits)                                                         | 2,653,244               | -                       | (231,687)                   | -                   | -                            | (2,266)                                     | 2,419,291                               |
| <b>Total fund balances (deficits)</b>                                         | <b>3,142,540</b>        | <b>687,654</b>          | <b>(231,687)</b>            | <b>2,170,389</b>    | <b>-</b>                     | <b>1,439,248</b>                            | <b>7,208,144</b>                        |
| <b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows of<br/>resources and fund balances</b> | <b>\$ 4,015,195</b>     | <b>\$ 703,154</b>       | <b>\$ 497,697</b>           | <b>\$ 2,327,025</b> | <b>\$ -</b>                  | <b>\$ 1,442,014</b>                         | <b>\$ 10,056,140</b>                    |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of**  
**Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position**  
**September 30, 2021**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Total fund balances – governmental funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$ 7,208,144         |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |
| Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.                                                                                                                        | 31,820,654           |
| Interest payable on long-term debt in the City's governmental activities is not payable from current resources and therefore is not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet.                                                                                                    | (16,168)             |
| Revenues earned but not available within 60 days of the year-end are not recognized as revenue on the fund financial statements.                                                                                                                                                         | 175,034              |
| Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources represent flows of resources which relate to future periods and, therefore, are not reported in the fund financial statements. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources at year-end consist of: |                      |
| Deferred charges on refunding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$ 79,664            |
| Deferred outflows of resources – Pension                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 641,567              |
| Deferred outflows of resources – OPEB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 59,914               |
| Deferred inflows of resources – Pension                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | (438,517)            |
| Deferred inflows of resources – OPEB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <u>(22,965)</u>      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 319,663              |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, notes payable, compensated absences, net pension liability, OPEB liability, and capital lease obligation are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet.           |                      |
| Bonds payable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (6,186,675)          |
| Tax notes payable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | (1,805,000)          |
| Deferred gain on refunding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (195,276)            |
| Capital lease obligation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (320,248)            |
| Compensated absences                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (533,766)            |
| Net pension liability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (1,352,299)          |
| Total OPEB liability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <u>(231,723)</u>     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <u>(10,624,987)</u>  |
| Total net position of governmental activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u>\$ 28,882,340</u> |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                                           | General Fund        | Debt Service      | TIRZ #1 New Hope    | Capital Bond        | Disaster Recovery | Non-major Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                                           |                     |                   |                     |                     |                   |                              |                          |
| Property taxes                                            | \$ 4,967,143        | \$ 1,633,296      | \$ 178,254          | \$ -                | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ 6,778,693             |
| General sales tax                                         | 1,958,164           | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                            | 1,958,164                |
| Franchise fees                                            | 809,838             | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                            | 809,838                  |
| Licenses and permits                                      | 737,436             | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                 | 909,416                      | 1,646,852                |
| Public safety fees                                        | 337,044             | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                            | 337,044                  |
| Intergovernmental                                         | 722,352             | 138,208           | -                   | -                   | 76,472            | -                            | 937,032                  |
| Charges for services                                      | 96,520              | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                 | 148,933                      | 245,453                  |
| Fines and forfeitures                                     | 85,792              | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                 | 126                          | 85,918                   |
| Investment earnings                                       | 1,579               | 363               | 150                 | 1,047               | 92                | 259                          | 3,490                    |
| Miscellaneous                                             | 82,388              | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                 | 1,260                        | 83,648                   |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                     | <b>9,798,256</b>    | <b>1,771,867</b>  | <b>178,404</b>      | <b>1,047</b>        | <b>76,564</b>     | <b>1,059,994</b>             | <b>12,886,132</b>        |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                       |                     |                   |                     |                     |                   |                              |                          |
| Current                                                   |                     |                   |                     |                     |                   |                              |                          |
| General government                                        | 1,796,995           | -                 | -                   | -                   | 76,564            | -                            | 1,873,559                |
| Public safety                                             | 6,069,279           | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                 | 1,772                        | 6,071,051                |
| Public works                                              | 1,005,271           | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                            | 1,005,271                |
| Culture and recreation                                    | 348,914             | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                            | 348,914                  |
| Capital outlay                                            | 424,297             | -                 | -                   | 41,107              | -                 | 51,042                       | 516,446                  |
| Debt service                                              |                     |                   |                     |                     |                   |                              |                          |
| Principal                                                 | 131,738             | 1,422,736         | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                            | 1,554,474                |
| Interest and fiscal charges                               | 14,676              | 248,620           | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                            | 263,296                  |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                 | <b>9,791,170</b>    | <b>1,671,356</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>41,107</b>       | <b>76,564</b>     | <b>52,814</b>                | <b>11,633,011</b>        |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | 7,086               | 100,511           | 178,404             | (40,060)            | -                 | 1,007,180                    | 1,253,121                |
| Other financing sources (uses):                           |                     |                   |                     |                     |                   |                              |                          |
| Issuance of debt                                          | -                   | 1,540,000         | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                            | 1,540,000                |
| Payment to escrow agent                                   | -                   | (1,545,300)       | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                            | (1,545,300)              |
| Transfers in                                              | 82,402              | 103,158           | 10,000              | -                   | -                 | -                            | 195,560                  |
| Transfers out                                             | (82,402)            | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                 | (300,682)                    | (383,084)                |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>               | <b>-</b>            | <b>97,858</b>     | <b>10,000</b>       | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>          | <b>(300,682)</b>             | <b>(192,824)</b>         |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                        | <b>7,086</b>        | <b>198,369</b>    | <b>188,404</b>      | <b>(40,060)</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>706,498</b>               | <b>1,060,297</b>         |
| <b>Fund Balances (Deficits), Beginning of Year</b>        | <b>3,135,454</b>    | <b>489,285</b>    | <b>(420,091)</b>    | <b>2,210,449</b>    | <b>-</b>          | <b>732,750</b>               | <b>6,147,847</b>         |
| <b>Fund Balances (Deficits), End of Year</b>              | <b>\$ 3,142,540</b> | <b>\$ 687,654</b> | <b>\$ (231,687)</b> | <b>\$ 2,170,389</b> | <b>\$ -</b>       | <b>\$ 1,439,248</b>          | <b>\$ 7,208,144</b>      |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in**  
**Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                                        |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Net change in fund balances – total governmental funds | \$ 1,060,297 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

|                |             |
|----------------|-------------|
| Capital outlay | 516,446     |
| Depreciation   | (1,251,549) |

|                                                                                                                                    |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. | 41,314 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|

Current year principal payments of long-term liabilities are shown as expenditures in the fund financial statements, but shown as reductions in long-term liabilities in the government-wide financial statements as follows:

|                            |            |           |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------|
| Payments on bonds          | \$ 863,038 |           |
| Payments on tax notes      | 470,000    |           |
| Payments on capital leases | 131,738    | 1,464,776 |

The issuance of long-term debt, such as bonds and capital leases, and payments to escrow agents, are shown as “Other Sources” and “Other Uses” in the governmental funds, but are shown on the statement of net position with related costs amortized over the life of the bonds. Differences consist of the following:

|                                                  |               |        |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------|
| Proceeds from bond issuance                      | (1,540,000)   |        |
| Payments to escrow agent                         | 1,545,300     |        |
| Amortization of deferred loss on refunding bonds | (11,381)      |        |
| Amortization of deferred gain on refunding bonds | <u>22,872</u> | 16,791 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Current year pension expenditures are reported on the fiscal year basis on the governmental statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance and as actuarially determined in the government-wide statement of activities. These differences are reflected in total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflow of resources balances. | 135,197 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Current year OPEB expenditures are reported on the fiscal year basis on the governmental statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance and as actuarially determined in the government-wide statement of activities. These differences are reflected in net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflow of resources balances. | (29,683) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Current year change in long-term liability for compensated absences do not require the use of current financial resources; therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. | 15,447 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|

|                                                                                                                                                                            |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Current year changes in accrued interest payable do not require the use of current financial resources; therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. | <u>9,749</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|

|                                                   |                            |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Change in net position of governmental activities | <u><u>\$ 1,978,785</u></u> |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**September 30, 2021**

|                                                   | <b>Water and<br/>Wastewater</b> | <b>Non-major<br/>Storm Water<br/>Drainage</b> | <b>Total<br/>Proprietary<br/>Funds</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                     |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Current assets                                    |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Cash and cash equivalents                         | \$ 2,869,380                    | \$ 377,540                                    | \$ 3,246,920                           |
| Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles) |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Accounts                                          | 651,460                         | 24,488                                        | 675,948                                |
| Inventory                                         | 57,381                          | -                                             | 57,381                                 |
| Prepaid expenses                                  | 157,443                         | -                                             | 157,443                                |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents              |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Impact fees                                       | 218,327                         | -                                             | 218,327                                |
| Customer deposits                                 | 298,258                         | -                                             | 298,258                                |
| Total current assets                              | <u>4,252,249</u>                | <u>402,028</u>                                | <u>4,654,277</u>                       |
| Non-current assets                                |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Advances to other funds                           | 320,601                         | -                                             | 320,601                                |
| Capital assets                                    |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Land and improvements                             | 472,232                         | 160,258                                       | 632,490                                |
| Buildings                                         | 5,761,788                       | -                                             | 5,761,788                              |
| Water/Wastewater distribution                     | 18,440,184                      | 960,663                                       | 19,400,847                             |
| Equipment and furniture                           | 925,269                         | -                                             | 925,269                                |
| Construction in progress                          | 548,426                         | 38,056                                        | 586,482                                |
| Accumulated depreciation                          | <u>(12,054,714)</u>             | <u>(67,258)</u>                               | <u>(12,121,972)</u>                    |
| Total non-current assets                          | <u>14,413,786</u>               | <u>1,091,719</u>                              | <u>15,505,505</u>                      |
| Total assets                                      | <u>18,666,035</u>               | <u>1,493,747</u>                              | <u>20,159,782</u>                      |
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>             |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Deferred outflows of resources – Pension          | 94,006                          | -                                             | 94,006                                 |
| Deferred outflows of resources – OPEB             | <u>5,356</u>                    | <u>-</u>                                      | <u>5,356</u>                           |
| Total deferred outflows of resources              | <u>99,362</u>                   | <u>-</u>                                      | <u>99,362</u>                          |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Current liabilities                               |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Accounts payable                                  | 150,034                         | 4,453                                         | 154,487                                |
| Accrued liabilities                               | 35                              | -                                             | 35                                     |
| Accrued interest                                  | 31,588                          | -                                             | 31,588                                 |
| Deposits                                          | 298,258                         | -                                             | 298,258                                |
| Bonds payable                                     | 244,588                         | -                                             | 244,588                                |
| Capital leases payable                            | 117,222                         | -                                             | 117,222                                |
| Compensated absences                              | <u>-</u>                        | <u>-</u>                                      | <u>-</u>                               |
| Total current liabilities                         | <u>841,725</u>                  | <u>4,453</u>                                  | <u>846,178</u>                         |
| Non-current liabilities                           |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Bonds payable                                     | 1,118,734                       | -                                             | 1,118,734                              |
| Capital leases payable                            | 805,984                         | -                                             | 805,984                                |
| Compensated absences                              | -                               | -                                             | -                                      |
| Net pension liability                             | 198,146                         | -                                             | 198,146                                |
| Total OPEB liability                              | <u>33,953</u>                   | <u>-</u>                                      | <u>33,953</u>                          |
| Total non-current liabilities                     | <u>2,156,817</u>                | <u>-</u>                                      | <u>2,156,817</u>                       |
| Total liabilities                                 | <u>2,998,542</u>                | <u>4,453</u>                                  | <u>3,002,995</u>                       |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>              |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Deferred inflows of resources – Pension           | <u>64,254</u>                   | <u>-</u>                                      | <u>64,254</u>                          |
| Total deferred outflows of resources              | <u>64,254</u>                   | <u>-</u>                                      | <u>64,254</u>                          |
| <b>Net Position</b>                               |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Net investment in capital assets                  | 11,806,657                      | 1,091,719                                     | 12,898,376                             |
| Restricted for                                    |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Impact fees                                       | 218,327                         | -                                             | 218,327                                |
| Unrestricted                                      | <u>3,677,617</u>                | <u>397,575</u>                                | <u>4,075,192</u>                       |
| Total net position                                | <u>\$ 15,702,601</u>            | <u>\$ 1,489,294</u>                           | <u>\$ 17,191,895</u>                   |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                                          | <b>Water and<br/>Wastewater</b> | <b>Non-major<br/>Storm Water<br/>Drainage</b> | <b>Total<br/>Proprietary<br/>Funds</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>Operating Revenues</b>                                |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Charges for services                                     |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Water                                                    | \$ 2,638,072                    | \$ -                                          | \$ 2,638,072                           |
| Wastewater                                               | 1,668,267                       | -                                             | 1,668,267                              |
| Storm water drainage                                     | -                               | 265,392                                       | 265,392                                |
| Other                                                    | 43,966                          | -                                             | 43,966                                 |
|                                                          | <u>4,350,305</u>                | <u>265,392</u>                                | <u>4,615,697</u>                       |
| Total operating revenues                                 |                                 |                                               |                                        |
|                                                          | <u>4,350,305</u>                | <u>265,392</u>                                | <u>4,615,697</u>                       |
| <b>Operating Expenses</b>                                |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Personnel services                                       | 8,051                           | -                                             | 8,051                                  |
| General and administration                               | 380,366                         | 155,033                                       | 535,399                                |
| Maintenance and supplies                                 | 11,121                          | -                                             | 11,121                                 |
| Cost of sales and service                                | 2,949,798                       | 192                                           | 2,949,990                              |
| Depreciation                                             | 700,066                         | 19,214                                        | 719,280                                |
|                                                          | <u>4,049,402</u>                | <u>174,439</u>                                | <u>4,223,841</u>                       |
| Total operating expenses                                 |                                 |                                               |                                        |
|                                                          | <u>4,049,402</u>                | <u>174,439</u>                                | <u>4,223,841</u>                       |
| <b>Operating Income</b>                                  | 300,903                         | 90,953                                        | 391,856                                |
| <b>Non-operating Revenues (Expenses)</b>                 |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Interest and investment revenue                          | 1,066                           | 151                                           | 1,217                                  |
| Interest and fiscal charges                              | (97,499)                        | -                                             | (97,499)                               |
|                                                          | <u>(96,433)</u>                 | <u>151</u>                                    | <u>(96,282)</u>                        |
| Total non-operating revenues (expenses)                  |                                 |                                               |                                        |
|                                                          | <u>(96,433)</u>                 | <u>151</u>                                    | <u>(96,282)</u>                        |
| <b>Income Before Transfers and Capital Contributions</b> | 204,470                         | 91,104                                        | 295,574                                |
|                                                          | <u>204,470</u>                  | <u>91,104</u>                                 | <u>295,574</u>                         |
| Transfers in                                             | 187,524                         | -                                             | 187,524                                |
| Capital contributions                                    | 302,297                         | -                                             | 302,297                                |
|                                                          | <u>489,821</u>                  | <u>-</u>                                      | <u>489,821</u>                         |
| Total transfers and capital contributions                |                                 |                                               |                                        |
|                                                          | <u>489,821</u>                  | <u>-</u>                                      | <u>489,821</u>                         |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>                            | 694,291                         | 91,104                                        | 785,395                                |
| <b>Net Position, Beginning of Year</b>                   | 15,008,310                      | 1,398,190                                     | 16,406,500                             |
|                                                          | <u>15,008,310</u>               | <u>1,398,190</u>                              | <u>16,406,500</u>                      |
| <b>Net Position, End of Year</b>                         | <u>\$ 15,702,601</u>            | <u>\$ 1,489,294</u>                           | <u>\$ 17,191,895</u>                   |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                                                                                | <b>Water and<br/>Wastewater</b> | <b>Non-major<br/>Storm Water<br/>Drainage</b> | <b>Total<br/>Proprietary<br/>Funds</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>Cash Flows From Operating Activities</b>                                                    |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Receipts from customers and users                                                              | \$ 4,883,799                    | \$ 247,311                                    | \$ 5,131,110                           |
| Payments to employees                                                                          | (406,374)                       | -                                             | (406,374)                              |
| Payments to suppliers                                                                          | (2,849,420)                     | (210,215)                                     | (3,059,635)                            |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                                                      | <u>1,628,005</u>                | <u>37,096</u>                                 | <u>1,665,101</u>                       |
| <b>Cash Flows From Noncapital and Related Financing Activities</b>                             |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Transfers in                                                                                   | 187,524                         | -                                             | 187,524                                |
| Net cash provided by (used in)<br>noncapital and related financing activities                  | <u>187,524</u>                  | <u>-</u>                                      | <u>187,524</u>                         |
| <b>Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>                                |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets                                                 | (35,463)                        | -                                             | (35,463)                               |
| Principal payments on debt                                                                     | (297,158)                       | -                                             | (297,158)                              |
| Interest payments on debt                                                                      | (102,629)                       | -                                             | (102,629)                              |
| Payments on capital leases                                                                     | (111,794)                       | -                                             | (111,794)                              |
| Capital contributions - impact fees                                                            | 302,297                         | -                                             | 302,297                                |
| Net cash used in capital and related financing activities                                      | <u>(244,747)</u>                | <u>-</u>                                      | <u>(244,747)</u>                       |
| <b>Cash Flows From Investing Activities</b>                                                    |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Interest on investments                                                                        | 1,066                           | 151                                           | 1,217                                  |
| Net cash provided by investing activities                                                      | <u>1,066</u>                    | <u>151</u>                                    | <u>1,217</u>                           |
| <b>Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                                                   | 1,571,848                       | 37,247                                        | 1,609,095                              |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year</b>                                            | <u>1,814,117</u>                | <u>340,293</u>                                | <u>2,154,410</u>                       |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year</b>                                                  | <u>\$ 3,385,965</u>             | <u>\$ 377,540</u>                             | <u>\$ 3,763,505</u>                    |
| <b>Reconciliation of Net Operating Income<br/>to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities</b> |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Operating income                                                                               | \$ 300,903                      | \$ 90,953                                     | \$ 391,856                             |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash<br>provided by operating activities      |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Depreciation                                                                                   | 700,066                         | 19,214                                        | 719,280                                |
| Changes in assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows and outflows                              |                                 |                                               |                                        |
| Accounts receivable                                                                            | 530,323                         | (18,081)                                      | 512,242                                |
| Prepaid expenses                                                                               | 9,891                           | -                                             | 9,891                                  |
| Deferred outflows of resources                                                                 | (30,790)                        | -                                             | (30,790)                               |
| Accounts payable                                                                               | 102,203                         | (54,990)                                      | 47,213                                 |
| Accrued liabilities                                                                            | 2,576                           | -                                             | 2,576                                  |
| Net pension liability                                                                          | 26,420                          | -                                             | 26,420                                 |
| Compensated absences                                                                           | (2,496)                         | -                                             | (2,496)                                |
| Total OPEB Liability                                                                           | 6,751                           | -                                             | 6,751                                  |
| Deferred inflows of resources                                                                  | (17,842)                        | -                                             | (17,842)                               |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                                                      | <u>\$ 1,628,005</u>             | <u>\$ 37,096</u>                              | <u>\$ 1,665,101</u>                    |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The accounting and reporting policies of the City conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for local governments. Generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for local governments include those principles prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The following is a summary of the more significant accounting and reporting policies:

***Reporting Entity***

City of Kennedale, Texas (City) was incorporated in 1947. The City operates as a home-rule City under a council-manager form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: police, fire, planning, zoning and code enforcement, public works, streets, parks and recreation, public library, ambulance, water and sewer utilities, and general administrative services. Sanitation collection services are provided through a private contractor.

The accompanying financial statements present the City and its component units, entities for which the City is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the City's operations and are appropriately presented as funds of the primary government. Discretely presented component units, on the other hand, are reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize it is legally separate from the City.

**Discretely Presented Component Unit:** The Kennedale Economic Development Corporation (KEDC). KEDC is a legally separate entity incorporated on December 2, 1996. The Corporation's purpose is to promote economic development within the City, including, but not limited to, construction, operation, and administration, as permitted by Section 4B of the Act, as amended. The City Council appoints the governing board for this entity and is able to impose its will upon the Corporation.

A separately issued audited financial report is available for the Kennedale Economic Development Corporation. This report may be obtained by contacting the following office:

City of Kennedale, Texas  
Director of Finance  
405 Municipal Drive  
Kennedale, Texas 76060

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**Blended Component Unit:** On July 12, 2012, the City Council adopted an Ordinance designating an area Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) #1 New Hope. The purpose for creation of the TIRZ was to finance and make certain public improvements, under the authority of the *Tax Increment Financing Act*. For reporting purposes, the TIRZ is a blended component unit. The Council appoints a majority of the TIRZ board members and approves recommendations from the Board in regard to administration, management, and operation of the TIRZ. The TIRZ is reported as a governmental fund and a separate unaudited financial report is available from the City's finance department.

***Basis of Presentation***

***Government-Wide Financial Statements***

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of inter-fund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenue, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenue. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Certain indirect costs have been included as part of the program expenses reported for the various functional activities. Program revenue includes: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenue are reported instead as general revenue.

***Fund Financial Statements***

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

***Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting***

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenue is recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recognized as soon as it is both measurable and available. Revenue is considered to be available when it is collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenue to be available if collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, sales taxes, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual, and so have been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

**The General Fund** is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

**The Debt Service Fund** is used to account for resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.

**The TIRZ #1 (New Hope) Fund** is used to account for the construction of various capital improvements within the TIRZ that will be funded with the incremental property tax revenue within the TIRZ area.

**The Capital Bond Fund** to account for the acquisition and construction of various capital improvements and is funded by general obligation bonds.

**Disaster Recovery** – to account for proceeds received to assist the City in recovering after disasters or emergency hardship

The City reports the following major proprietary fund:

**The Water and Wastewater Fund** accounts for the activities necessary for the provision of water and wastewater services.

As a general rule, the effect of inter-fund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the City's water and wastewater function and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenue reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include: 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenue. Likewise, general revenue includes all taxes.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund include cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenue and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenue and expenses.

***Deposits and Investments***

The City pools substantially all cash and investments except for separate cash and investment accounts, which are maintained in accordance with legal restrictions.

Investments in government pools are recorded at amortized cost or net asset value. All other investments are recorded at fair value. Fair value is the amount at which a financial instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties.

For purpose of presenting the proprietary fund cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents include demand deposits and investments with a maturity date within three months of the date acquired by the City.

***Receivables and Payables***

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of inter-fund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the noncurrent portion of inter-fund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of October 1. Taxes are levied each October 1 and are due and payable on or before January 31 of the following year. All unpaid taxes become delinquent February 1 of the following year. The Tarrant County Tax Assessor/Collector bills and collects the City's property taxes. Any uncollected property taxes as of September 30, which are not expected to be collected within 60 days, are recorded as taxes receivable and deferred inflows of resources.

As a City that operates under a home-rule charter, the City has a tax rate limitation of \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation. For the year ended September 30, 2021, the City had a tax rate of \$0.774085 per \$100 of which \$0.582686 was allocated for general government and \$0.191399 was allocated for payment of principal and interest on general long-term debt.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

***Inventories and Prepaid Items***

All inventories are valued using the average cost method. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

***Restricted Assets***

Certain cash and cash equivalent balances are restricted by various legal and contractual obligations. Customer deposits and impact fees are, by law, to be considered restricted assets. These activities are included in the Water and Wastewater Fund.

***Capital Assets***

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure (e.g. roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. The City defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value, which is the price that would be paid to acquire an asset with equivalent service potential at the acquisition date.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

|                                       |                |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Buildings                             | 20 years       |
| Machinery and equipment               | 4 – 10 years   |
| Infrastructure (streets and drainage) | 35 - 125 years |
| Other structures                      | 50 years       |

***Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources***

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future reporting period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure/reduction of liability) until then. The City has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Deferred charge on refunding – A deferred loss on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and recognized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

- Pension & OPEB contributions/benefit payments subsequent to the measurement date – These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions related to the pension plan – This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the beginning of the measurement period.
- Differences between expected and actual experience – Pension and OPEB plans – These amounts represent the differences with regard to economic and demographic factors. These differences are deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the beginning of the measurement period.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future reporting period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until then. The City has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Unavailable revenue – This amount represents uncollected property taxes, municipal court fees, and ambulance fees and notes receivables. This amount is deferred and recognized once payments are made in the following fiscal year. This item is only presented in the Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds.
- Differences between expected and actual experience – Pension and OPEB plans – These amounts represent the differences with regard to economic and demographic factors. These differences are deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the beginning of the measurement period.
- Net difference in projected and actual earnings – Pension – This difference is deferred and amortized as a component of pension expense on a closed basis over a five year period beginning with the period in which the difference occurred.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions related to OPEB plan – This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the beginning of the measurement period.

***Compensated Absences***

Vacation is earned in varying amounts up to a maximum of 160 hours per year for 40-hour week personnel with six or more years of service. Vacation leave does not accumulate from one year to the next for amounts over 160 hours.

Each 40-hour per week employee accrues one-half working day (four hours) of sick leave for each full month of employment in the calendar year. Upon separation from employment, a permanent employee who has completed six months of employment is entitled to be paid the amount of salary for the employee's accumulated sick leave but not to exceed 60 hours for 40-hour per week employees.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

All unused vested vacation and sick leave is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

***Long-term Obligations***

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method, which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed during the period of issuance.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

***Pensions***

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and additions to/deductions from TMRS' Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

***Other Postemployment Benefits Plans***

The City has a single-employer defined benefit other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan (Plan). For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and OPEB expense have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

***Net Position***

Net position represents the difference between assets, deferred inflows/outflows of resources and liabilities. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

***Fund Balance***

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent.

The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

- **Nonspendable:** This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either: (a) not in spendable form or (b) are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Non-spendable items are not expected to be converted to cash or are not expected to be converted to cash within the next year.
- **Restricted:** This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either: (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- **Committed:** This classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by board resolution of the city council, the City's highest level of decision making authority. These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the city council removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action that was employed when the funds were initially committed. This classification also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.
- **Assigned:** This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the City's intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. The city council has by resolution authorized the city manager and finance director to assign fund balance. The city council may also assign fund balance. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

- **Unassigned:** This classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. The unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting of assigned fund balance amounts.

***Net Position Flow Assumption***

Sometimes the City will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City’s policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

***Fund Balance Flow Assumption***

Sometimes the City will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City’s policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

***Estimates***

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows and inflows of resources and disclosures of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses/expenditures during the reporting period. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

***Deficit Fund Balance***

At year-end the TIRZ #1 New Hope Fund had a deficit fund balance of \$231,687. It is anticipated that this deficit fund balance will be funded with incremental property tax revenue within the TIRZ in subsequent years. The Library Building Fund also had a deficit fund balance of \$2,266.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**Note 2: Deposits and Investments**

The *Public Funds Investment Act* (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the City to adopt, implement and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, and (9) bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit. Statutes authorize the City to invest in: (1) obligations of the U. S. Treasury, certain U. S. Agencies and the State of Texas; (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers' acceptances, (7) mutual funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, and (10) common trust funds. The *Public Funds Investment Act* also requires the City to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the *Public Funds Investment Act*. The City is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the *Public Funds Investment Act* and with local policies.

In compliance with the *Public Funds Investment Act*, the City has adopted a deposit and investment policy. That policy does address the following risks:

- (A) **Custodial Credit Risk:** Deposits: In the case of deposits, this is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. State statutes require that all deposits in financial institutions be fully collateralized by U.S. Government obligations or its agencies and instrumentalities or direct obligations of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities that have a fair value of not less than the principal amount of deposits. As of September 30, 2021, the City's deposit balance was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution in the City's name or covered by FDIC insurance. The balances held at financial institutions at year-end were \$1,935,143 (with a book value of \$1,700,835).
- (B) **Credit Risk:** It is the City's policy to limit investments to investment types with an investment quality rating no lower than AAA or AAA-m or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service or no lower than investment grade by at least one nationally recognized rating service with a weighted average maturity no greater than 90 days. The City's investments were rated AAA-m by Standard and Poor's Investors Services.
- (C) **Interest Rate Risk:** In accordance with the City's investment policy, the City manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to 90 days or less, dependent on market conditions.
- (D) **Concentration of Credit Risk:** The government's investment policy states the maximum percentage allowed for each different investment instrument that can be used to make up the portfolio.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

As of September 30, 2021, the City held the following investments:

|                           | <b><u>Carrying<br/>Value</u></b> |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Primary Government</b> |                                  |
| TexPool                   | \$ 10,393,098                    |
| TexStar                   | <u>311,592</u>                   |
| Total primary government  | <u>10,704,690</u>                |
| <b>Component Unit</b>     |                                  |
| TexPool                   | 1,162,201                        |
| TexStar                   | <u>34,844</u>                    |
| Total component units     | <u>1,197,045</u>                 |
| Total investments         | <u><u>\$ 11,901,735</u></u>      |

During the fiscal year, the City managed the investments of the KEDC. The KEDC investments are categorized in the same manner as the City's.

The *Interlocal Cooperation Act*, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and the *Public Funds Investment Act*, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, provide for the creation of public funds investment pools, such as Texas Short-term Reserve Fund (TexStar) and Texas Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool), through which political subdivisions and other entities may invest public funds.

TexStar, and TexPool have a redemption notice period of one day and may redeem daily. The investment pool's authority may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities markets, general banking moratorium or national state of emergency that affects the pool's liquidity.

**Note 3: Disclosures About Fair Value of Assets**

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value measurements must maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. There is a hierarchy of three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

**Level 1** Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

**Level 2** Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**Level 3** Unobservable inputs supported by little or no market activity and are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities

All investments are measured using amortized cost or net asset value per share (or its equivalent). The carrying value amounts included above approximate amortized cost or net asset value for all related external investment pool balances.

**Note 4: Receivables**

Receivables as of year-end for the City's individual major funds and non-major funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

|                                    | <b>General</b>    | <b>Debt Service</b> | <b>Capital Bond</b> | <b>Non-major Governmental</b> | <b>Water and Wastewater</b> | <b>Storm Water Drainage</b> | <b>Total</b>        |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Receivables                        |                   |                     |                     |                               |                             |                             |                     |
| Taxes                              | \$ 588,477        | \$ 56,068           | \$ -                | \$ -                          | \$ -                        | \$ -                        | \$ 644,545          |
| Accounts                           | 85,788            | -                   | 23,070              | 14,116                        | 1,341,116                   | 29,693                      | 1,493,783           |
| Intergovernmental                  | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                             | -                           | 18,750                      | 18,750              |
| Court fines                        | 1,185,719         | -                   | -                   | -                             | -                           | -                           | 1,185,719           |
| Ambulance                          | 2,917,432         | -                   | -                   | -                             | -                           | -                           | 2,917,432           |
| Gross receivables                  | 4,777,416         | 56,068              | 23,070              | 14,116                        | 1,341,116                   | 48,443                      | 6,260,229           |
| Less: allowance for uncollectibles | (4,102,384)       | (38,265)            | -                   | -                             | (689,656)                   | (23,955)                    | (4,854,260)         |
| Net total receivables              | <u>\$ 675,032</u> | <u>\$ 17,803</u>    | <u>\$ 23,070</u>    | <u>\$ 14,116</u>              | <u>\$ 651,460</u>           | <u>\$ 24,488</u>            | <u>\$ 1,405,969</u> |

**Note 5: Property Taxes**

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of October 1. Taxes are levied on October 1 and are due and payable on or before January 31, of the following year. All unpaid taxes become delinquent February 1 of the following year. Tax collections for the year ended September 30, 2021, were 99 percent of the levy. Tarrant County bills and collects property taxes for the City. Any uncollected property taxes at September 30, that are collected within 60 days, are recognized as revenue and recorded as taxes receivable. Any uncollected property taxes at September 30, which are not expected to be collected within 60 days, are recorded as taxes receivable and deferred inflow of resources in governmental funds. Anticipated refunds of such taxes are recorded as liabilities and reductions of revenue when they are measurable, and their validity seems certain.

The statutes of the state of Texas do not prescribe a legal debt limit, nor does the City's charter provide for a debt limit. However, provision of Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution applicable to cities with populations greater than 5,000 limits the ad-valorem tax rate to \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation. However, as a city operating under a Home Rule Charter, the City has a debt limit of \$1.50 per \$100 assessed valuation. For the year ended September 30, 2021, the City had a tax rate of \$.0774085 per \$100.00 assessed valuation, of which \$.0582686 was allocated for general government and \$.0191399 was allocated for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation debt.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

In Texas, county-wide central appraisal districts are required to assess all property within the appraisal district on the basis of 100 percent of its appraised value and are prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. The value of property within the appraisal district must be reviewed every three years; however, the City may, at its own expense, require annual reviews of appraised values.

The City may challenge appraised values established by the appraisal district through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action. Under this legislation, the City continues to set tax rates on City property.

However, if the effective tax rate, excluding tax rates for bonds and other contractual obligations, adjusted for new improvements, exceeds the tax rate for the previous year by more than eight percent, qualified voters of the City may petition for an election to determine whether to limit the tax rate to no more than eight percent above the tax rate of the previous year. This legislation provides that, if approved by the qualified voters in the City, both the appraisal and collection functions may be placed with the appraisal district. In addition, the City may obtain approval from its governing body to place these functions with the appraisal district.

**Note 6: Interfund Receivables, Payables and Transfers**

***Due To/Due From***

The composition of inter-fund balances as of September 30, 2021, is as follows:

|                  | <b><u>Due to<br/>Other Funds</u></b> | <b><u>Due from<br/>Other Funds</u></b> |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| General          | \$ 64,512                            | \$ 332,871                             |
| Capital Bond     | 156,636                              | -                                      |
| Roadway Impact   | -                                    | 297,060                                |
| TIRZ #1 New Hope | <u>408,783</u>                       | <u>-</u>                               |
| Total            | <u><u>\$ 629,931</u></u>             | <u><u>\$ 629,931</u></u>               |

These balances resulted primarily from the Water & Sewer Fund temporarily loaning cash to the TIRZ #1 New Hope Fund for expenditures that will be reimbursed through tax collections.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

***Advances To/Advances From***

|                      | <b>Advances from<br/>Other Funds</b> | <b>Advances to<br/>Other Funds</b> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Water and Wastewater | \$ -                                 | \$ 320,601                         |
| TIRZ #1 New Hope     | <u>320,601</u>                       | <u>-</u>                           |
| Total                | <u><u>\$ 320,601</u></u>             | <u><u>\$ 320,601</u></u>           |

***Interfund Transfers***

Interfund activity for the year ended September 30, 2021, is as follows:

|                        | <b>Transfers<br/>In</b>  | <b>Transfers<br/>Out</b> |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| General                | \$ 82,402                | \$ 82,402                |
| Debt Service           | 103,158                  | -                        |
| TIRZ #1 New Hope       | 10,000                   | -                        |
| Water and Wastewater   | 187,524                  |                          |
| Non-major governmental | <u>-</u>                 | <u>300,682</u>           |
| Total                  | <u><u>\$ 383,084</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 383,084</u></u> |

Transfers out of the Non-major governmental funds to the General and Debt Service fund were for debt payments. These transfers were in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**Note 7: Capital Assets**

***Governmental Activities***

Capital assets of the Governmental Activities are as follows:

|                                                | <b>Beginning<br/>Balance</b> | <b>Increases</b> | <b>Decreases/<br/>Transfers</b> | <b>Ending<br/>Balance</b> |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>                 |                              |                  |                                 |                           |
| Capital assets not<br>being depreciated        |                              |                  |                                 |                           |
| Land                                           | \$ 4,206,187                 | \$ -             | \$ -                            | \$ 4,206,187              |
| Construction in progress                       | 991,972                      | 123,918          | 100,000                         | 1,015,890                 |
| Total capital assets not<br>being depreciated  | 5,198,159                    | 123,918          | 100,000                         | 5,222,077                 |
| Capital assets being<br>depreciated            |                              |                  |                                 |                           |
| Buildings                                      | 5,195,573                    | 251,538          | -                               | 5,447,111                 |
| Infrastructure                                 | 39,411,897                   | 100,000          | -                               | 39,511,897                |
| Machinery and equipment                        | 4,122,617                    | 140,990          | 20,985                          | 4,242,622                 |
| Total capital assets<br>being depreciated      | 48,730,087                   | 492,528          | 20,985                          | 49,201,630                |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:             |                              |                  |                                 |                           |
| Buildings                                      | 3,097,979                    | 156,974          | -                               | 3,254,953                 |
| Infrastructure                                 | 14,879,270                   | 894,233          | -                               | 15,773,503                |
| Machinery and equipment                        | 3,395,240                    | 200,342          | 20,985                          | 3,574,597                 |
| Total accumulated depreciation                 | 21,372,489                   | 1,251,549        | 20,985                          | 22,603,053                |
| Total capital assets<br>being depreciated, net | 27,357,598                   | (759,021)        | -                               | 26,598,577                |
| Governmental activities<br>capital assets, net | \$ 32,555,757                | \$ (635,103)     | \$ 100,000                      | \$ 31,820,654             |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

Depreciation expense was charged as a direct expense to programs of the primary government as follows:

|                                                             |                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| General government                                          | \$ 100,265                     |
| Public safety                                               | 173,537                        |
| Public works                                                | 933,449                        |
| Culture and recreation                                      | <u>44,298</u>                  |
| <br>Total depreciation expense<br>– governmental activities | <br><u><u>\$ 1,251,549</u></u> |

***Business-type Activities***

Capital assets of the Business-type Activities are as follows:

|                                                     | <u>Beginning<br/>Balance</u>    | <u>Increases</u>               | <u>Decreases</u>       | <u>Ending<br/>Balance</u>       |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Business-type Activities</b>                     |                                 |                                |                        |                                 |
| Capital assets not<br>being depreciated             |                                 |                                |                        |                                 |
| Land                                                | \$ 632,490                      | \$ -                           | \$ -                   | \$ 632,490                      |
| Construction in progress                            | <u>575,992</u>                  | <u>10,490</u>                  | <u>-</u>               | <u>586,482</u>                  |
| <br>Total capital assets not<br>being depreciated   | <br><u>1,208,482</u>            | <br><u>10,490</u>              | <br><u>-</u>           | <br><u>1,218,972</u>            |
| Capital assets being<br>depreciated                 |                                 |                                |                        |                                 |
| Buildings                                           | 5,761,788                       | -                              | -                      | 5,761,788                       |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 925,269                         | -                              | -                      | 925,269                         |
| Improvements (not buildings)                        | <u>19,375,872</u>               | <u>24,975</u>                  | <u>-</u>               | <u>19,400,847</u>               |
| <br>Total capital assets<br>being depreciated       | <br><u>26,062,929</u>           | <br><u>24,975</u>              | <br><u>-</u>           | <br><u>26,087,904</u>           |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:                  |                                 |                                |                        |                                 |
| Buildings                                           | 2,890,508                       | 120,521                        | -                      | 3,011,029                       |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 942,939                         | 15,966                         | -                      | 958,905                         |
| Improvements (not buildings)                        | <u>7,569,245</u>                | <u>582,793</u>                 | <u>-</u>               | <u>8,152,038</u>                |
| <br>Total accumulated depreciation                  | <br><u>11,402,692</u>           | <br><u>719,280</u>             | <br><u>-</u>           | <br><u>12,121,972</u>           |
| <br>Total capital assets<br>being depreciated, net  | <br><u>14,660,237</u>           | <br><u>(694,305)</u>           | <br><u>-</u>           | <br><u>13,965,932</u>           |
| <br>Business-type activities<br>capital assets, net | <br><u><u>\$ 15,868,719</u></u> | <br><u><u>\$ (683,815)</u></u> | <br><u><u>\$ -</u></u> | <br><u><u>\$ 15,184,904</u></u> |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

Depreciation expense was charged as a direct expense to programs of the primary government as follows:

|                                                          |                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Water and wastewater                                     | \$ 700,066               |
| Storm water drainage                                     | <u>19,214</u>            |
| Total depreciation expense<br>– business-type activities | <u><u>\$ 719,280</u></u> |

***Discretely Presented Component Unit***

Capital assets activity of the discretely presented component unit for the year was as follows:

|                                                 | <b>Beginning<br/>Balance</b> | <b>Increases</b>           | <b>Decreases/<br/>Transfers</b> | <b>Ending<br/>Balance</b>  |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated           |                              |                            |                                 |                            |
| Land                                            | \$ 864,017                   | \$ -                       | \$ 18,725                       | \$ 845,292                 |
| Totals capital assets not<br>being depreciated  | <u>864,017</u>               | <u>-</u>                   | <u>18,725</u>                   | <u>845,292</u>             |
| Capital assets, being depreciated               |                              |                            |                                 |                            |
| Buildings                                       | 4,917,189                    | -                          | -                               | 4,917,189                  |
| Improvements                                    | 1,084,193                    | -                          | -                               | 1,084,193                  |
| Infrastructure                                  | <u>209,707</u>               | <u>-</u>                   | <u>-</u>                        | <u>209,707</u>             |
| Totals capital assets<br>being depreciated      | <u>6,211,089</u>             | <u>-</u>                   | <u>-</u>                        | <u>6,211,089</u>           |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:              |                              |                            |                                 |                            |
| Buildings                                       | 2,138,580                    | 245,859                    | -                               | 2,384,439                  |
| Improvements                                    | 488,875                      | 54,210                     | -                               | 543,085                    |
| Infrastructure                                  | <u>24,664</u>                | <u>4,194</u>               | <u>-</u>                        | <u>28,858</u>              |
| Total accumulated depreciation                  | <u>2,652,119</u>             | <u>304,263</u>             | <u>-</u>                        | <u>2,956,382</u>           |
| Total capital assets,<br>being depreciated, net | <u>3,558,970</u>             | <u>(304,263)</u>           | <u>-</u>                        | <u>3,254,707</u>           |
| Capital assets, net                             | <u><u>\$ 4,422,987</u></u>   | <u><u>\$ (304,263)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 18,725</u></u>         | <u><u>\$ 4,099,999</u></u> |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

**Note 8: Long-term Liabilities**

***Changes in Long-term Liabilities***

The following is a summary of changes in long-term liabilities:

|                                            | <b>Beginning<br/>Balance</b> | <b>Additions</b>    | <b>Reductions</b>   | <b>Ending<br/>Balance</b> | <b>Due<br/>Within<br/>One Year</b> |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>             |                              |                     |                     |                           |                                    |
| General obligation bonds                   | \$ 4,694,711                 | \$ 1,540,000        | \$ 673,036          | \$ 5,561,675              | \$ 745,413                         |
| Certificates of obligation                 | 2,450,000                    | -                   | 1,825,000           | 625,000                   | 200,000                            |
| Tax notes                                  | 2,275,000                    | -                   | 470,000             | 1,805,000                 | 275,000                            |
| Capital leases                             | 451,985                      | -                   | 131,738             | 320,247                   | 123,202                            |
| Premiums on bonds                          | 33,322                       | -                   | 33,322              | -                         | -                                  |
| Compensated absences                       | 549,215                      | 172,797             | 188,248             | 533,764                   | 106,753                            |
| Total governmental activities              | <u>\$ 10,454,233</u>         | <u>\$ 1,712,797</u> | <u>\$ 3,321,344</u> | <u>\$ 8,845,686</u>       | <u>\$ 1,450,368</u>                |
| <b>Business-type Activities</b>            |                              |                     |                     |                           |                                    |
| General obligation bonds                   | \$ 365,285                   | \$ -                | \$ 131,963          | \$ 233,322                | \$ 74,588                          |
| Certificates of obligation                 | 1,295,000                    | -                   | 165,000             | 1,130,000                 | 170,000                            |
| Capital leases                             | 1,035,000                    | -                   | 111,794             | 923,206                   | 117,222                            |
| Compensated absences                       | 2,496                        | -                   | 2,496               | -                         | -                                  |
| Total business-type activities             | <u>\$ 2,697,781</u>          | <u>\$ -</u>         | <u>\$ 411,253</u>   | <u>\$ 2,286,528</u>       | <u>\$ 361,810</u>                  |
|                                            | <b>Beginning<br/>Balance</b> | <b>Additions</b>    | <b>Reductions</b>   | <b>Ending<br/>Balance</b> | <b>Due<br/>Within<br/>One Year</b> |
| <b>Discretely Presented Component Unit</b> |                              |                     |                     |                           |                                    |
| Revenue bonds                              | \$ 605,000                   | \$ -                | \$ 70,000           | \$ 535,000                | \$ 75,000                          |
| Texas leverage fund loan                   | 299,785                      | -                   | 46,680              | 253,105                   | 48,220                             |
| Total                                      | <u>\$ 904,785</u>            | <u>\$ -</u>         | <u>\$ 116,680</u>   | <u>\$ 788,105</u>         | <u>\$ 123,220</u>                  |

***General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation***

The City issues general bonds and certificates of obligation to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. These bonds have been issued for both governmental and business-type activities. These bonds are reported in the proprietary funds if they are expected to be repaid from proprietary fund revenue.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

On December 15, 2020, the City issued General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2020A of \$1,540,000 with an interest rate of 1.22 percent and serial maturities from 2022 through 2031. The bond was issued to refund currently outstanding Series 2011 Certificates of the City. The refunding was undertaken to achieve debt service savings and the remaining proceeds from the sale of the bonds will be used for the discharge and final payment of the outstanding Series 2010 certificates of the City. As a result of the refunding transaction, the City achieved a cash flow savings of \$188,553 and an economic gain of \$123,022.

General obligation bonds and certificates of obligation are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the government. These bonds generally are issued as 20-year serial bonds with equal amounts of principal maturing each year. Bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

|                                                                                                                          | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities</b> | <b>Business-type<br/>Activities</b> | <b>Total<br/>Primary<br/>Government</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <b><u>General Obligation Bonds</u></b>                                                                                   |                                    |                                     |                                         |
| \$4,365,000, 2007 General Obligation Refunding<br>Bonds, due in annual installments through<br>February 15, 2024, 3.97%  | \$ 376,675                         | \$ 233,322                          | \$ 609,997                              |
| \$1,260,000, 2020 General Obligation Refunding<br>Bonds, due in annual installments through<br>February 15, 2030, 1.93%  | 1,145,000                          | -                                   | 1,145,000                               |
| \$3,720,000, 2016 General Obligation Refunding<br>Bonds, due in annual installments through<br>February 15, 2028, 1.79%  | 2,500,000                          | -                                   | 2,500,000                               |
| \$1,540,000, 2020A General Obligation Refunding<br>Bonds, due in annual installments through<br>February 15, 2031, 1.22% | <u>1,540,000</u>                   | <u>-</u>                            | <u>1,540,000</u>                        |
|                                                                                                                          | <u><u>\$ 5,561,675</u></u>         | <u><u>\$ 233,322</u></u>            | <u><u>\$ 5,794,997</u></u>              |
| <b><u>Certificates of Obligation</u></b>                                                                                 |                                    |                                     |                                         |
| \$2,900,000, 2007 Certificate of Obligation<br>Bonds, due in annual installments through<br>February 15, 2027, 4.10%     | \$ -                               | \$ 1,130,000                        | \$ 1,130,000                            |
| \$2,735,000, 2007A Certificate of Obligation<br>Bonds, due in annual installments through<br>February 15, 2024, 4.00%    | <u>625,000</u>                     | <u>-</u>                            | <u>625,000</u>                          |
|                                                                                                                          | <u><u>\$ 625,000</u></u>           | <u><u>\$ 1,130,000</u></u>          | <u><u>\$ 1,755,000</u></u>              |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

Tax notes are issued to provide funding for capital purchases and other improvements. These notes pledge the full faith and credit of the government and are payable with ad valorem revenue. Tax notes outstanding are as follows:

| <u><b>Tax Notes</b></u>                                                                      | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities</b> | <b>Total<br/>Primary<br/>Government</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| \$2,000,000, 2019 Tax Notes<br>due in annual installments through<br>February 1, 2026, 1.90% | \$ 1,805,000                       | \$ 1,805,000                            |
|                                                                                              | <u>\$ 1,805,000</u>                | <u>\$ 1,805,000</u>                     |

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for bonds are as follows:

| <b>Fiscal<br/>Year</b> | <b>Governmental Activities</b> |                   |                     | <b>Business-type Activities</b> |                  |                     |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|                        | <b>Principal</b>               | <b>Interest</b>   | <b>Total</b>        | <b>Principal</b>                | <b>Interest</b>  | <b>Total</b>        |
| 2022                   | \$ 1,220,413                   | \$ 79,943         | \$ 1,300,356        | \$ 244,584                      | \$ 27,797        | \$ 272,381          |
| 2023                   | 1,336,588                      | 65,676            | 1,402,264           | 253,413                         | 22,831           | 276,244             |
| 2024                   | 1,374,675                      | 50,139            | 1,424,814           | 265,325                         | 13,894           | 279,219             |
| 2025                   | 1,035,000                      | 34,177            | 1,069,177           | 190,000                         | 8,405            | 198,405             |
| 2026                   | 1,060,000                      | 25,042            | 1,085,042           | 200,000                         | 4,305            | 204,305             |
| 2027-2031              | <u>1,965,000</u>               | <u>36,251</u>     | <u>2,001,251</u>    | <u>210,000</u>                  | <u>-</u>         | <u>210,000</u>      |
| Total                  | <u>\$ 7,991,676</u>            | <u>\$ 291,228</u> | <u>\$ 9,332,694</u> | <u>\$ 1,363,322</u>             | <u>\$ 77,232</u> | <u>\$ 1,440,554</u> |

General obligation bonds are subject to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 related to arbitrage and interest income tax regulations under those provisions.

The various bond obligations contain certain financial limitations and restrictions. The ordinances authorizing the issuance of certificates of obligation bonds created an interest and sinking fund (general debt service fund). The ordinances require the City to ascertain a rate and amount of tax which will be sufficient to pay interest as it comes due and provide a reserve fund which is adequate to meet principal as it matures. The City is in compliance with all such significant financial restrictions.

The compensated absences attributable to the governmental activities will be liquidated primarily by the General Fund.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for tax notes are as follows:

| <b>Fiscal<br/>Year</b> | <b>Governmental Activities</b> |                  |                     |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|                        | <b>Principal</b>               | <b>Interest</b>  | <b>Total</b>        |
| 2022                   | \$ 275,000                     | \$ 14,535        | \$ 289,535          |
| 2023                   | 370,000                        | 11,020           | 381,020             |
| 2024                   | 380,000                        | 7,410            | 387,410             |
| 2025                   | 385,000                        | 3,753            | 388,753             |
| 2026                   | 395,000                        | -                | 395,000             |
| Total                  | <u>\$ 1,805,000</u>            | <u>\$ 36,718</u> | <u>\$ 1,841,718</u> |

**Capital Leases**

The City has acquired certain capital assets for governmental and business-type activities through the use of lease purchase agreements. These lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of their future minimum lease payments as of the inception date.

The assets acquired through capital leases are as follows:

|                                | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities</b> | <b>Business-Type<br/>Activities</b> | <b>Total</b>        |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                  |                                    |                                     |                     |
| Machinery and equipment        | \$ 833,949                         | \$ -                                | \$ 833,949          |
| Buildings and improvements     | 221,887                            | -                                   | 221,887             |
| Infrastructure                 | -                                  | 1,721,658                           | 1,721,658           |
| Less: Accumulated amortization | <u>(467,667)</u>                   | <u>(1,162,166)</u>                  | <u>(1,629,833)</u>  |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 588,169</u>                  | <u>\$ 559,492</u>                   | <u>\$ 1,147,661</u> |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of September 30, 2021, were as follows:

| <b>Capital Leases</b>                   |                                |                                 |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Fiscal Year</b>                      | <b>Governmental Activities</b> | <b>Business-Type Activities</b> |
| 2022                                    | \$ 137,879                     | \$ 152,813                      |
| 2023                                    | 114,952                        | 152,813                         |
| 2024                                    | 86,019                         | 152,813                         |
| 2025                                    | 7,168                          | 152,813                         |
| 2026                                    | -                              | 152,813                         |
| 2027-2028                               | -                              | 305,625                         |
| Total minimum lease payments            | 346,018                        | 1,069,690                       |
| Less: amount of representing interest   | 25,771                         | 146,484                         |
| Present value of minimum lease payments | <u>\$ 320,247</u>              | <u>\$ 923,206</u>               |

**Note 9: Employee Benefit Plans**

***Plan Description***

The City participates as one of over 895 plans in the defined benefit cash balance pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is statewide public retirement plan created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the *TMRS Act*, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (TMRS Act) as an agent multiple- employer retirement system for employees of Texas participating cities. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member, Governor-appointed Board of Trustees; however, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS issues a publicly available annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) that can be obtained at [www.tmrs.org](http://www.tmrs.org).

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS.

A summary of plan provisions for the City are as follows:

|                                   |                             |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Deposit rate                      | 7%                          |
| Matching ratio (City to employee) | 2 to 1                      |
| Years required for vesting        | 5                           |
| Service retirement eligibility    | 5 years at age 60 and above |
| Updated service credit            | 100% Repeating              |
| Annuity increase (to retirees)    | 70% of CPI Repeating        |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

***Benefits Provided***

TMRS provides retirement, disability and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the Member's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. The retiring Member may select one of seven monthly benefit payment options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a lump sum distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75 percent of the member's deposits and interest.

Beginning in 2006, the City granted an annually repeating (automatic) basis monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit (USC) which is a theoretical amount which takes into account salary increases or plan improvements. If at any time during their career an employee earns a USC, this amount remains in their account earning interest at five percent until retirement. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and the employer match plus employer-financed monetary credits, such as USC, with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Additionally, initiated in 2006, the City provided on an annually repeating (automatic) basis cost of living adjustments (COLA) for retirees equal to a percentage of the change in the consumer price index (CPI).

At the December 31, 2020, valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

|                                                                  |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 52          |
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits    | 113         |
| Active employees                                                 | 72          |
|                                                                  | <hr/>       |
|                                                                  | 237         |
|                                                                  | <hr/> <hr/> |

***Contributions***

The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5 percent, 6 percent or 7 percent of employee gross earnings and the City matching percentages are 100 percent, 150 percent or 200 percent, both as adopted by the governing body of the City. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contributions rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The City's contribution rate is based on the liabilities created from the benefit plan options select by the City and any changes in benefits or actual experience over time.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

Employees for the City were required to contribute seven percent of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City were 14.10 percent and 13.64 percent in calendar years 2020 and 2021, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2021, were \$686,761, and were equal to the required contributions.

***Net Pension Liability***

The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2020, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

***Actuarial Assumptions***

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2020, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

|                           |                                                                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inflation                 | 2.50% per year                                                       |
| Overall payroll growth    | 2.75% per year                                                       |
| Investment rate of return | 6.75% net of pension plan investment expense,<br>including inflation |

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees and beneficiaries were based on the gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the mortality tables for healthy retirees is used with a 4 year set-forward for males and a 3 year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5 percent and 3 percent minimum mortality rate will be applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled for males and females respectively. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

Actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2019 valuation was based on the results of actuarial experience studies. The experience study in TMRS was for the period December 31, 2014 through December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019, actuarial valuation.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| <b>Asset Class</b>    | <b>Target<br/>Allocation</b> | <b>Long-term<br/>Expected Real<br/>Rate of Return</b> |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Domestic Equity       | 30.00%                       | 5.30%                                                 |
| Core Fixed Income     | 10.00%                       | 1.25%                                                 |
| Non-Core Fixed Income | 20.00%                       | 4.14%                                                 |
| Real Return           | 10.00%                       | 3.85%                                                 |
| Real Estate           | 10.00%                       | 4.00%                                                 |
| Absolute Return       | 10.00%                       | 3.48%                                                 |
| Private Equity        | 10.00%                       | 7.75%                                                 |
| Total                 | 100.00%                      |                                                       |

***Discount Rate***

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.75 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the rates specified in the statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

***Changes in the Net Pension Liability***

|                                                           | <b>Total Pension<br/>Liability (a)</b> | <b>Fiduciary<br/>Net Position (b)</b> | <b>Net Pension<br/>Liability(a) - (b)</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Balances as of October 1, 2020</b>                     | \$ 18,117,510                          | \$ 16,773,796                         | \$ 1,343,714                              |
| Changes for the year                                      |                                        |                                       |                                           |
| Service cost                                              | 769,790                                | -                                     | 769,790                                   |
| Interest on total pension liability                       | 1,231,286                              | -                                     | 1,231,286                                 |
| Effect of difference in expected<br>and actual experience | 369,096                                | -                                     | 369,096                                   |
| Effect of assumptions changes<br>or inputs                | -                                      | -                                     | -                                         |
| Benefit payments                                          | (522,263)                              | (522,263)                             | -                                         |
| Administrative expenses                                   | -                                      | (8,239)                               | 8,239                                     |
| Member contributions                                      | -                                      | 305,299                               | (305,299)                                 |
| Net investment income                                     | -                                      | 1,274,858                             | (1,274,858)                               |
| Employer contributions                                    | -                                      | 591,844                               | (591,844)                                 |
| Other                                                     | -                                      | (321)                                 | 321                                       |
|                                                           | <u>1,847,909</u>                       | <u>1,641,178</u>                      | <u>206,731</u>                            |
| Net changes                                               |                                        |                                       |                                           |
| <b>Balances as of September 30, 2021</b>                  | <u><u>\$ 19,965,419</u></u>            | <u><u>\$ 18,414,974</u></u>           | <u><u>\$ 1,550,445</u></u>                |

The net pension liability attributable to the governmental activities will be liquidated primarily by the General Fund.

***Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate***

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75 percent, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.75 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.75 percent) than the current rate:

|                              | <b>1% Decrease<br/>(5.75%)</b> | <b>Current Single Rate<br/>Assumption (6.75%)</b> | <b>1% Increase<br/>(7.75%)</b> |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| City's net pension liability | \$ 5,034,534                   | \$ 1,550,445                                      | \$ (1,209,235)                 |

***Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position***

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately issued TMRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at [www.tmr.com](http://www.tmr.com).

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

***Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

For the year ended September 30, 2021, the primary government recognized pension expense of \$438,347. At September 30, 2021, the primary government reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|                                                                 | <b>Deferred<br/>Outflows<br/>of Resources</b> | <b>Deferred<br/>Inflows<br/>of Resources</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience              | \$ 233,399                                    | \$ 26,928                                    |
| Change in actuarial assumptions                                 | 4,573                                         | -                                            |
| Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings | -                                             | 475,843                                      |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date                | 497,601                                       | -                                            |
|                                                                 | <u>\$ 735,573</u>                             | <u>\$ 502,771</u>                            |

Reported as deferred outflows of resources, \$497,601 related to pension resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| <b>Year Ending September 30</b> |                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| 2022                            | \$ (58,149)         |
| 2023                            | 99,405              |
| 2024                            | (277,529)           |
| 2025                            | (28,527)            |
|                                 | <u>\$ (264,800)</u> |

***Deferred Compensation Plans***

The City offers all of its employees a defined contribution, deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457(b). The Plan offered to employees is administered by ICMA Trust. All assets and income are held in trust for the exclusive benefit of participants and their beneficiaries; therefore, it is not reported in the financial statements.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

The plan, available to all full-time City employees, permit them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency. Benefit provisions are contained in the plan document and were established and can be amended by the action of City Council. The City does not contribute to any of the plans.

**Note 10: Other Postemployment Benefits**

***Supplemental Death Benefit Fund***

The City also participates in the single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan providing group-term life which is operated by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and is known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). The City elected, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage to both current and retired employees. The City may terminate coverage under and discontinue participation in the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1 of any year to be effective the following January 1.

The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death); retired employees are insured for \$7,500; this coverage is an "other postemployment benefit," or OPEB.

The City contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* (GASB 75).

The following employees were covered by the benefit terms at December 31, 2020, (measurement date):

|                                                                  |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 27                |
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits    | 14                |
| Active employees                                                 | <u>72</u>         |
| Total employees                                                  | <u><u>113</u></u> |

***Total OPEB Liability***

The City's total OPEB liability of \$265,676 was measured as of December 31, 2020, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

***Actuarial Assumptions***

The City's total OPEB liability in the December 31, 2020, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

|                                     | <b>December 31, 2020</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Discount Rate                       | 2.00% as of December 31, 2020 (2.75% as of December 31, 2019)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Inflation                           | 2.50%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Salary Increases                    | 3.50% to 11.50%, including inflation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Administrative expenses             | All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and accounted for under reporting requirements under GASB Statement No. 68.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Mortality rates – service retirees  | 2019 Municipal Retiree of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Mortality rates – disabled retirees | 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables with a 4 year set-forward for males and a 3 year set-forward for females. In additions, a 3.5% and 3% minimum mortality rates will be applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled for males and females, respectively. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor. |

***Discount Rate***

The TMRS SDBF is treated as unfunded OPEB plan because the SDBF trust covers both actives and retirees, and the assets are not segregated for these groups. Under GASBS 75 (paragraph 155), the discount rate for an unfunded OPEB plan should be based on 20-year tax-exempt AA or higher Municipal Bonds. Therefore, a discount rate of 2.00 percent based on the 20-Year Municipal GO AA Index published by bondbuyer.com is used as of the measurement date of December 31, 2020.

***Changes in Total OPEB Liability***

|                                                     | <b>Total OPEB<br/>Liability</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Balances as of October 1, 2020                      | \$ 212,849                      |
| Changes for the year                                |                                 |
| Service cost                                        | 19,626                          |
| Interest on total                                   |                                 |
| OPEB liability                                      | 6,105                           |
| Difference between expected                         |                                 |
| and actual experience                               | (7,744)                         |
| Effect of assumption changes (discount rate change) | 36,148                          |
| Benefit payments, age adjusted                      |                                 |
| premiums, net of retiree contributions              | (1,308)                         |
| Balances as of September 30, 2021                   | <u><u>\$ 265,676</u></u>        |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

The total OPEB liability attributable to the governmental activities will be liquidated primarily by the General Fund.

***Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate***

The total OPEB liability of the City has been calculated using a discount rate of 2.00 percent. The following presents the total OPEB liability using a discount rate one percent higher and one percent lower than the current discount rate.

|                             | <b>1% Decrease<br/>1.00%</b> | <b>Current<br/>Discount Rate<br/>2.00%</b> | <b>1% Increase<br/>3.00%</b> |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Total OPEB Liability</b> | \$ 327,230                   | \$ 265,676                                 | \$ 219,009                   |

***OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB***

For the year ended September 30, 2021, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$34,032. At September 30, 2021, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

|                                                     | <b>Deferred<br/>Outflows of<br/>Resources</b> | <b>Deferred<br/>Inflows of<br/>Resources</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Changes of actuarial assumptions                    | \$ -                                          | \$ 16,782                                    |
| Differences between expected and actual experience  | 58,597                                        | 6,183                                        |
| Benefit payments subsequent to the measurement date | 6,673                                         | -                                            |
|                                                     | <u>\$ 65,270</u>                              | <u>\$ 22,965</u>                             |

Benefit payments subsequent to the measurement date and before fiscal year-end will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability in the year ending September 30, 2022.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| <b>Year Ending September 30</b> | <b>Amortization<br/>of Net<br/>Deferred<br/>Outflows<br/>(Inflows) of<br/>Resources</b> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2022                            | \$ 8,301                                                                                |
| 2023                            | 8,017                                                                                   |
| 2024                            | 6,472                                                                                   |
| 2025                            | 9,533                                                                                   |
| 2026                            | 3,309                                                                                   |
|                                 | <hr/>                                                                                   |
|                                 | \$ 35,632                                                                               |
|                                 | <hr/>                                                                                   |

**Note 11: Commitments and Contingencies**

***Risk Management***

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The City's risk management program encompasses obtaining property and liability insurance through Texas Municipal League (TML), an Intergovernmental Risk-Pool. The City has not had any significant reduction in insurance coverage and the amounts of insurance settlements have not exceeded insurance coverage for any of the last three years. The participation of the City in TML is limited to payment of premiums. During the year ended September 30, 2021, the City paid premiums to TML for provisions of various liability, property and casualty insurance. The City has various deductible amounts ranging from \$500 to \$5,000 on various policies. At year-end, the City did not have any significant claims.

The City also provides workers' compensation insurance on its employees through TML. Workers' compensation is subject to change when audited by TML. At year-end, September 30, 2021, the City believed the amounts paid on workers' compensation would not change significantly from the amounts recorded.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Basic Financial Statements**  
**September 30, 2021**

***Contingent Liabilities***

Amounts received or receivable from grant agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time, although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

The City is periodically the defendant in lawsuits arising principally in the normal course of operations. In the opinion of management, the outcome of these lawsuits will not have a material adverse effect on the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, no provision for losses has been recorded.

**Note 12: Subsequent Events**

***Changes in Financing***

Early in fiscal year 2022, the City issued \$5,735,000 of the City of Kennedale, Texas (a political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Tarrant County, Texas), Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021, for the purpose of paying contractual obligations related to acquiring, constructing, and equipping, street, sidewalk, and related drainage improvement, acquiring public safety equipment, and pay all or a portion of the legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with the projects and costs of issuance. The bonds mature over a 20-year period have interest rates ranging from 1.50 percent to 4.00 percent.

DRAFT  
4/14/2022

**Required Supplementary Information**

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios**  
**Texas Municipal Retirement System (Unaudited)**

|                                                                            | Measurement Year     |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                                                            | 2014                 | 2015                 | 2016                 | 2017                 | 2018                 | 2019                 | 2020                 |
| <b>Total Pension Liability</b>                                             |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Service cost                                                               | \$ 589,507.00        | \$ 648,581           | \$ 675,284           | \$ 697,041           | \$ 712,721           | \$ 734,380           | \$ 769,790           |
| Interest (on the Total Pension Liability)                                  | 794,485              | 865,430              | 912,020              | 989,009              | 1,071,891            | 1,144,812            | 1,231,286            |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                         | (102,280)            | (168,052)            | (109,980)            | (52,740)             | (205,171)            | (90,293)             | 369,096              |
| Changes in assumptions                                                     | -                    | 113,774              | -                    | -                    | -                    | 15,333               | -                    |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions              | (274,797)            | (320,705)            | (329,210)            | (366,034)            | (460,511)            | (559,415)            | (522,263)            |
| Net change in total pension liability                                      | 1,006,915            | 1,139,028            | 1,148,114            | 1,267,276            | 1,118,930            | 1,244,817            | 1,847,909            |
| Total pension liability – Beginning                                        | 11,192,430           | 12,199,345           | 13,338,373           | 14,486,487           | 15,753,763           | 16,872,693           | 18,117,510           |
| Total pension liability – Ending (a)                                       | <u>\$ 12,199,345</u> | <u>\$ 13,338,373</u> | <u>\$ 14,486,487</u> | <u>\$ 15,753,763</u> | <u>\$ 16,872,693</u> | <u>\$ 18,117,510</u> | <u>\$ 19,965,419</u> |
| <b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>                                         |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Contributions – employer                                                   | \$ 397,779           | \$ 525,561           | \$ 540,075           | \$ 565,061           | \$ 558,900           | \$ 580,085           | \$ 591,844           |
| Contributions – employee                                                   | 239,832              | 254,774              | 265,860              | 276,603              | 279,969              | 295,491              | 305,299              |
| Net investment income                                                      | 548,705              | 15,487               | 740,899              | 1,687,364            | (429,406)            | 2,207,757            | 1,274,858            |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions              | (274,797)            | (320,705)            | (329,210)            | (366,034)            | (460,511)            | (559,415)            | (522,263)            |
| Administrative expense                                                     | (5,727)              | (9,432)              | (8,365)              | (8,740)              | (8,292)              | (12,459)             | (8,239)              |
| Other                                                                      | (471)                | (466)                | (451)                | (443)                | (432)                | (375)                | (321)                |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position                                  | 905,321              | 465,219              | 1,208,808            | 2,153,811            | (59,772)             | 2,511,084            | 1,641,178            |
| Plan fiduciary net position – Beginning                                    | 9,589,325            | 10,494,646           | 10,959,865           | 12,168,673           | 14,322,484           | 14,262,712           | 16,773,796           |
| Plan fiduciary net position – Ending (b)                                   | <u>\$ 10,494,646</u> | <u>\$ 10,959,865</u> | <u>\$ 12,168,673</u> | <u>\$ 14,322,484</u> | <u>\$ 14,262,712</u> | <u>\$ 16,773,796</u> | <u>\$ 18,414,974</u> |
| City's net pension liability – Ending (a) – (b)                            | <u>\$ 1,704,699</u>  | <u>\$ 2,378,508</u>  | <u>\$ 2,317,814</u>  | <u>\$ 1,431,279</u>  | <u>\$ 2,609,981</u>  | <u>\$ 1,343,714</u>  | <u>\$ 1,550,445</u>  |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 86.03%               | 82.17%               | 84.00%               | 90.91%               | 84.53%               | 92.58%               | 92.23%               |
| Covered payroll                                                            | \$ 3,426,174         | \$ 3,639,622         | \$ 3,797,997         | \$ 3,951,478         | \$ 3,999,556         | \$ 4,177,363         | \$ 4,361,416         |
| City's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll            | 49.76%               | 65.35%               | 61.03%               | 36.22%               | 65.26%               | 32.17%               | 35.55%               |

**Note:** The information in this schedule has been determined as of the measurement date (December 31) of the City's net pension liability and is intended to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled in accordance with the provision of GASB No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27* only periods for which such information is available are presented.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Schedule of Contributions**  
**Texas Municipal Retirement System (Unaudited)**

|                                                                      | Fiscal Year    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                                      | 2014           | 2015           | 2016           | 2017           | 2018           | 2019           | 2020           | 2021           |
| Actuarially determined contribution                                  | \$ 391,136     | \$ 483,133     | \$ 555,231     | \$ 560,038     | \$ 566,892     | \$ 586,411     | \$ 640,350     | \$ 686,761     |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution | <u>391,136</u> | <u>483,133</u> | <u>555,231</u> | <u>560,038</u> | <u>566,892</u> | <u>586,411</u> | <u>640,350</u> | <u>686,761</u> |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ -</u>    |
| Covered payroll                                                      | \$ 3,396,046   | \$ 3,575,054   | \$ 3,932,717   | \$ 3,919,319   | \$ 4,058,043   | \$ 4,232,531   | \$ 4,636,444   | \$ 4,885,183   |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll                     | 12%            | 13.51%         | 14.12%         | 14.29%         | 13.97%         | 13.85%         | 13.81%         | 14.06%         |

**Notes to Schedule:**

**Valuation Date:** Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January, 13 months later.

**Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Actuarial Cost Method</p> <p>Amortization Method</p> <p>Remaining Amortization Period</p> <p>Asset Valuation Method</p> <p>Inflation</p> <p>Salary Increases</p> <p>Investment Rate of Return</p> <p>Retirement Age</p> <p>Mortality</p> | <p>Entry Age Normal</p> <p>Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed</p> <p>24 years</p> <p>10 Year smoothed market; 12% soft corridor</p> <p>2.50%</p> <p>3.50% to 11.50%, including inflation</p> <p>6.75%</p> <p>Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2019 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2014-2018</p> <p>Post-retirement: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.</p> <p>Pre-retirement: PUB(10) mortality tables, with the Public Safety table use for males and the General Employee table used for females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Other Information:**

Notes There were no benefit changes during the year

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Schedule of Changes in the City's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios**  
**Supplemental Death Benefit Fund (Unaudited)**

|                                                                                  | Measurement Year  |                   |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                  | 2018              | 2019              | 2020              |
| <b>Total OPEB Liability</b>                                                      |                   |                   |                   |
| Service Cost                                                                     | \$ 17,998         | \$ 14,203         | \$ 19,626         |
| Interest Cost                                                                    | 5,765             | 6,271             | 6,105             |
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience<br>of the Total OPEB Liability | (13,157)          | (6,021)           | (7,744)           |
| Changes of Assumptions                                                           | (12,621)          | 37,090            | 36,148            |
| Benefit Payments                                                                 | (1,200)           | (1,253)           | (1,308)           |
| Net Change in Total OPEB Liability                                               | (3,215)           | 50,290            | 52,827            |
| Total OPEB Liability (Beginning)                                                 | 165,774           | 162,559           | 212,849           |
| Total OPEB Liability (Ending)                                                    | <u>\$ 162,559</u> | <u>\$ 212,849</u> | <u>\$ 265,676</u> |
| Covered-Employee Payroll                                                         | \$ 3,999,556      | \$ 4,177,363      | \$ 4,361,416      |
| Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage<br>of Covered-Employee Payroll              | 4.06%             | 5.10%             | 6.09%             |

**Note:** The information in this schedule has been determined as of the measurement date (December 31) of the City's total OPEB liability and is intended to show information for 10 years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled in accordance with the provision of GASB 75, only periods for which such information is available are presented.

The discount rate was decreased from 2.75 percent to 2.00 percent.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
**Budget to Actual (Unaudited)**  
**General Fund**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                                              | <b>Budgeted Amounts</b> |                     | <b>Actual<br/>GAAP<br/>Basis</b> | <b>Variance with<br/>Final Budget<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                              | <b>Original</b>         | <b>Final</b>        |                                  |                                                                   |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                              |                         |                     |                                  |                                                                   |
| Taxes                                                        |                         |                     |                                  |                                                                   |
| Property                                                     | \$ 4,808,157            | \$ 4,808,157        | \$ 4,967,143                     | \$ 158,986                                                        |
| Sales                                                        | 1,580,632               | 1,580,632           | 1,958,164                        | 377,532                                                           |
| Franchise fees                                               | 846,977                 | 846,977             | 809,838                          | (37,139)                                                          |
| Licenses and permits                                         | 282,485                 | 282,485             | 737,436                          | 454,951                                                           |
| Fines and forfeitures                                        | 63,718                  | 63,718              | 85,792                           | 22,074                                                            |
| Public safety fees                                           | -                       | -                   | 337,044                          | 337,044                                                           |
| Intergovernmental                                            | 647,243                 | 647,243             | 722,352                          | 75,109                                                            |
| Charges for service                                          | 32,095                  | 32,095              | 96,520                           | 64,425                                                            |
| Investment earnings                                          | 12,000                  | 12,000              | 1,579                            | (10,421)                                                          |
| Other                                                        | 48,924                  | 48,924              | 82,388                           | 33,464                                                            |
| Total revenues                                               | <u>8,322,231</u>        | <u>8,322,231</u>    | <u>9,798,256</u>                 | <u>1,476,025</u>                                                  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                          |                         |                     |                                  |                                                                   |
| Current                                                      |                         |                     |                                  |                                                                   |
| General government                                           | 2,342,096               | 2,342,096           | 1,796,995                        | 545,101                                                           |
| Public safety                                                | 5,689,753               | 5,689,753           | 6,069,279                        | (379,526)                                                         |
| Public works                                                 | 1,063,215               | 1,063,215           | 1,005,271                        | 57,944                                                            |
| Culture and recreation                                       | 382,301                 | 382,301             | 348,914                          | 33,387                                                            |
| Capital outlay                                               | -                       | -                   | 424,297                          | (424,297)                                                         |
| Debt service                                                 |                         |                     |                                  |                                                                   |
| Principal                                                    | 98,402                  | 98,402              | 131,738                          | (33,336)                                                          |
| Total expenditures                                           | <u>9,575,767</u>        | <u>9,575,767</u>    | <u>9,791,170</u>                 | <u>(215,403)</u>                                                  |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over<br>(under) expenditures | <u>(1,253,536)</u>      | <u>(1,253,536)</u>  | <u>7,086</u>                     | <u>1,260,622</u>                                                  |
| Other financing sources (uses)                               |                         |                     |                                  |                                                                   |
| Transfers in                                                 | 82,402                  | 82,402              | 82,402                           | -                                                                 |
| Transfers out                                                | -                       | -                   | (82,402)                         | (82,402)                                                          |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                         | <u>82,402</u>           | <u>82,402</u>       | <u>-</u>                         | <u>(82,402)</u>                                                   |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                           | <u>(1,171,134)</u>      | <u>(1,171,134)</u>  | <u>7,086</u>                     | <u>1,178,220</u>                                                  |
| <b>Fund Balance, Beginning of Year</b>                       | <u>3,135,454</u>        | <u>3,135,454</u>    | <u>3,135,454</u>                 | <u>-</u>                                                          |
| <b>Fund Balance, End of Year</b>                             | <u>\$ 1,964,320</u>     | <u>\$ 1,964,320</u> | <u>\$ 3,142,540</u>              | <u>\$ 1,178,220</u>                                               |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Notes to Budgetary Information (Unaudited)**  
**September 30, 2021**

***Budgets and Budgetary Accounting***

The City follows these procedures annually in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the budgetary comparison schedules:

1. Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning on the following October 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted at which all interested persons' comments concerning the budget are heard.
3. The budget is legally enacted by the City Council through passage of an ordinance prior to the beginning of the fiscal year.
4. The City Manager has the authority to transfer appropriation balances from one expenditure account to another such as from salaries to maintenance within a single fund as well as transfer appropriations between departments. The City Council, however, must approve any transfer of unencumbered appropriation balances or portions thereof from one fund to another as well as any increases in fund appropriations. At the end of the fiscal year, all appropriations lapse.
5. Annual budgets are only adopted for the General and Debt Service Funds. These budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
6. The budgetary data presented has been amended from the original budget by the City Council. All significant supplemental appropriations were offset either by increased revenue or decreased expenditures in other accounts.

DRAFT  
4/14/2022

**Combining and Individual Fund  
Statements and Schedules**

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Non-major Governmental Funds**  
**September 30, 2021**

***Special Revenue Funds***

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

**LEOSE** – to account for grant revenue that is legally restricted to expenditures for LEOSE program.

**Police Seizure** – to account for funds forfeited from and by federal, state and/or city civil and/or criminal courts, resulting from seizures of assets of narcotics violators

***Capital Projects Funds***

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of general major capital facilities. Financing is provided primarily by the sale of general obligation bonds and developer contributions.

**Park Dedication** – to account for the acquisition, improvement and maintenance of park areas funded by neighborhood park land dedication fees.

**Capital Projects** – to account for various constructions within the city from funds contributed by third parties.

**Roadway Impact Fee** – to account for the assessments to developers on projects identified in the roadway impact fee study that was adopted by the City Council on May 9, 2002.

**Library Building** – to account for the construction of a new library from funds contributed by third parties.

DRAFT  
4/14/2022

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Non-major Governmental Funds**  
**September 30, 2021**

|                                                                        | <b>Special Revenue Funds</b> |                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                        | <b>LEOSE</b>                 | <b>Police Seizure</b> |
| <b>Assets</b>                                                          |                              |                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                              | \$ 1,886                     | \$ 663                |
| Receivables (net of allowance<br>for uncollectibles)                   | -                            | -                     |
| Due to other Funds                                                     | -                            | -                     |
| Total assets                                                           | <u>\$ 1,886</u>              | <u>\$ 663</u>         |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                                     |                              |                       |
| Accounts payable                                                       | -                            | -                     |
| Total liabilities                                                      | <u>-</u>                     | <u>-</u>              |
| <b>Fund Balances (Deficit)</b>                                         |                              |                       |
| Restricted for                                                         |                              |                       |
| Capital projects                                                       | -                            | -                     |
| Public safety                                                          | 1,886                        | 663                   |
| Assigned                                                               |                              |                       |
| Parks                                                                  | -                            | -                     |
| Unassigned (deficit)                                                   | -                            | -                     |
| Total fund balances (deficit)                                          | <u>1,886</u>                 | <u>663</u>            |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows<br>of resources, and fund balances | <u>\$ 1,886</u>              | <u>\$ 663</u>         |

| <b>Capital Projects Funds</b> |                             |                                   |                             | <b>Total<br/>Non-major<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</b> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Park<br/>Dedication</b>    | <b>Capital<br/>Projects</b> | <b>Roadway<br/>Impact<br/>Fee</b> | <b>Library<br/>Building</b> |                                                       |
| \$ 648,518                    | \$ 132,972                  | \$ 346,799                        | \$ -                        | \$ 1,130,838                                          |
| -                             | 14,116                      | -                                 | -                           | 14,116                                                |
| -                             | -                           | 297,060                           | -                           | 297,060                                               |
| <u>\$ 648,518</u>             | <u>\$ 147,088</u>           | <u>\$ 643,859</u>                 | <u>\$ -</u>                 | <u>\$ 1,442,014</u>                                   |
| 500                           | -                           | -                                 | 2,266                       | 2,766                                                 |
| <u>500</u>                    | <u>-</u>                    | <u>-</u>                          | <u>2,266</u>                | <u>2,766</u>                                          |
| -                             | 147,088                     | 643,859                           | -                           | 790,947                                               |
| -                             | -                           | -                                 | -                           | 2,549                                                 |
| 648,018                       | -                           | -                                 | -                           | 648,018                                               |
| <u>-</u>                      | <u>-</u>                    | <u>-</u>                          | <u>(2,266)</u>              | <u>(2,266)</u>                                        |
| <u>648,018</u>                | <u>147,088</u>              | <u>643,859</u>                    | <u>(2,266)</u>              | <u>1,439,248</u>                                      |
| <u>\$ 648,518</u>             | <u>\$ 147,088</u>           | <u>\$ 643,859</u>                 | <u>\$ -</u>                 | <u>\$ 1,442,014</u>                                   |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Non-major Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                                              | <u>Special Revenue Funds</u> |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                              | <u>LEOSE</u>                 | <u>Police Seizure</u> |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                              |                              |                       |
| Charges for services                                         | \$ -                         | \$ -                  |
| Licenses and permits                                         | -                            | -                     |
| Fines and forfeitures                                        | -                            | -                     |
| Investment earnings                                          | 1                            | -                     |
| Miscellaneous                                                | -                            | -                     |
|                                                              | <u>-</u>                     | <u>-</u>              |
| Total revenues                                               | <u>1</u>                     | <u>-</u>              |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                          |                              |                       |
| Current                                                      |                              |                       |
| Public safety                                                | 1,772                        | -                     |
| Capital outlay                                               | -                            | -                     |
|                                                              | <u>-</u>                     | <u>-</u>              |
| Total expenditures                                           | <u>1,772</u>                 | <u>-</u>              |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures | <u>(1,771)</u>               | <u>-</u>              |
| <b>Other Financing Uses</b>                                  |                              |                       |
| Transfers out                                                | -                            | -                     |
|                                                              | <u>-</u>                     | <u>-</u>              |
| Total other financing uses                                   | <u>-</u>                     | <u>-</u>              |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                           | <u>(1,771)</u>               | <u>-</u>              |
| <b>Fund Balances (Deficit), Beginning of Year</b>            | <u>3,657</u>                 | <u>663</u>            |
| <b>Fund Balances (Deficit), End of Year</b>                  | <u><u>\$ 1,886</u></u>       | <u><u>\$ 663</u></u>  |

| Capital Projects Fund |                     |                          |                     | Total<br>Non-major<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Park<br>Dedication    | Capital<br>Projects | Roadway<br>Impact<br>Fee | Library<br>Building |                                             |
| \$ -                  | \$ 148,933          | \$ -                     | \$ -                | \$ 148,933                                  |
| 546,000               | -                   | 363,416                  | -                   | 909,416                                     |
| -                     | -                   | -                        | 126                 | 126                                         |
| 88                    | 55                  | 115                      | -                   | 259                                         |
| 1,100                 | -                   | -                        | 160                 | 1,260                                       |
| 547,188               | 148,988             | 363,531                  | 286                 | 1,059,994                                   |
| -                     | -                   | -                        | -                   | 1,772                                       |
| 781                   | -                   | 50,261                   | -                   | 51,042                                      |
| 781                   | -                   | 50,261                   | -                   | 52,814                                      |
| 546,407               | 148,988             | 313,270                  | 286                 | 1,007,180                                   |
| -                     | (103,157)           | (197,525)                | -                   | (300,682)                                   |
| -                     | (103,157)           | (197,525)                | -                   | (300,682)                                   |
| 546,407               | 45,831              | 115,745                  | 286                 | 706,498                                     |
| 101,611               | 101,257             | 528,114                  | (2,552)             | 732,750                                     |
| \$ 648,018            | \$ 147,088          | \$ 643,859               | \$ (2,266)          | \$ 1,439,248                                |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Budget and Actual**  
**Debt Service Fund**  
**For the Year Ended September 30, 2021**

|                                                              | <b>Budgeted Amounts</b> |              | <b>Actual</b> | <b>Variance with</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|
|                                                              | <b>Original</b>         | <b>Final</b> | <b>GAAP</b>   | <b>Final Budget</b>  |
|                                                              |                         |              | <b>Basis</b>  | <b>Positive</b>      |
|                                                              |                         |              |               | <b>(Negative)</b>    |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                              |                         |              |               |                      |
| Taxes – property                                             | \$ 1,535,658            | \$ 1,535,658 | \$ 1,633,296  | \$ 97,638            |
| Investment earnings                                          | 6,000                   | 6,000        | 363           | (5,637)              |
| Total revenues                                               | 1,541,658               | 1,541,658    | 1,633,659     | 92,001               |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                          |                         |              |               |                      |
| Debt service                                                 |                         |              |               |                      |
| Principal                                                    | 1,538,873               | 1,538,873    | 1,422,736     | 116,137              |
| Interest and other                                           | -                       | -            | 248,620       | (248,620)            |
| Total expenditures                                           | 1,538,873               | 1,538,873    | 1,671,356     | (132,483)            |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over<br>(under) expenditures | 2,785                   | 2,785        | (37,697)      | (40,482)             |
| Other financing sources (uses)                               |                         |              |               |                      |
| Lease and notes proceeds                                     | -                       | -            | 1,540,000     | (1,540,000)          |
| Payment to escrow                                            | -                       | -            | (1,545,300)   | 1,545,300            |
| Transfers in                                                 | 103,157                 | 103,157      | 103,158       | 1                    |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                         | 103,157                 | 103,157      | 97,858        | 5,301                |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                           | 105,942                 | 105,942      | 60,161        | (35,181)             |
| <b>Fund Balance, Beginning of Year</b>                       | 573,006                 | 573,006      | 489,285       | (83,721)             |
| <b>Fund Balance, End of Year</b>                             | \$ 678,948              | \$ 678,948   | \$ 549,446    | \$ (129,502)         |

DRAFT  
4/14/2022

**Statistical Section**

## Statistical Section

This part of the City of Kennedale's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

### Contents Tables

#### *Financial Trends*

A – D

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

#### *Revenue Capacity*

E – G

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

#### *Debt Capacity*

H – J

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current level of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

#### *Economic and Demographic Indicators*

K – L

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

#### *Operating Information*

M – O

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

**Sources:** Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Table A – Net Position by Component**  
**Accrual Basis of Accounting**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

|                                             | Fiscal Year          |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                             | 2012                 | 2013                 | 2014                 | 2015                 | 2016                 |
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Net investment in capital assets            | \$ 20,730,909        | \$ 21,100,450        | \$ 20,904,287        | \$ 21,429,758        | \$ 24,048,321        |
| Restricted                                  | 288,215              | 227,181              | 380,622              | 409,454              | 400,170              |
| Unrestricted                                | 782,589              | 615,406              | 933,606              | 215,475              | 689,620              |
| Total governmental activities net position  | <u>\$ 21,801,713</u> | <u>\$ 21,943,037</u> | <u>\$ 22,218,515</u> | <u>\$ 22,054,687</u> | <u>\$ 25,138,111</u> |
| <b>Business-type Activities</b>             |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Net investment in capital assets            | \$ 10,304,477        | \$ 10,217,885        | \$ 10,443,338        | \$ 11,184,859        | \$ 13,054,176        |
| Restricted                                  | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Unrestricted                                | 1,524,225            | 1,348,391            | 1,450,811            | 17,432               | 655,058              |
| Total business-type activities net position | <u>\$ 11,828,702</u> | <u>\$ 11,566,276</u> | <u>\$ 11,894,149</u> | <u>\$ 11,202,291</u> | <u>\$ 13,709,234</u> |
| <b>Primary Government</b>                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Net investment in capital assets            | \$ 31,035,386        | \$ 31,318,335        | \$ 31,347,625        | \$ 32,614,617        | \$ 37,102,497        |
| Restricted                                  | 288,215              | 227,181              | 380,622              | 409,454              | 400,170              |
| Unrestricted                                | 2,306,814            | 1,963,797            | 2,384,417            | 232,907              | 1,344,678            |
| Total primary governmental net position     | <u>\$ 33,630,415</u> | <u>\$ 33,509,313</u> | <u>\$ 34,112,664</u> | <u>\$ 33,256,978</u> | <u>\$ 38,847,345</u> |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Table A – Net Position by Component (Continued)**  
**Accrual Basis of Accounting**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

|                                             | Fiscal Year          |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                             | 2017                 | 2018                 | 2019                 | 2020                 | 2021                 |
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Net investment in capital assets            | \$ 24,362,252        | \$ 24,410,280        | \$ 27,195,004        | \$ 25,002,224        | \$ 25,697,075        |
| Restricted                                  | 481,742              | 867,754              | 998,047              | 3,447,408            | 3,770,054            |
| Unrestricted (deficit)                      | 457,818              | 454,903              | (2,450,204)          | (1,546,077)          | (722,995)            |
| Total governmental activities net position  | <u>\$ 25,301,812</u> | <u>\$ 25,732,937</u> | <u>\$ 25,742,847</u> | <u>\$ 26,903,555</u> | <u>\$ 28,744,134</u> |
| <b>Business-type Activities</b>             |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Net investment in capital assets            | \$ 13,238,962        | \$ 13,310,004        | \$ 13,397,767        | \$ 13,173,241        | \$ 12,898,376        |
| Restricted                                  | 204,223              | 274,043              | 92,694               | -                    | 218,327              |
| Unrestricted                                | 1,644,150            | 2,103,785            | 2,670,080            | 3,233,259            | 4,075,192            |
| Total business-type activities net position | <u>\$ 15,087,335</u> | <u>\$ 15,687,832</u> | <u>\$ 16,160,541</u> | <u>\$ 16,406,500</u> | <u>\$ 17,191,895</u> |
| <b>Primary Government</b>                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Net investment in capital assets            | \$ 37,601,214        | \$ 37,720,284        | \$ 40,592,771        | \$ 38,175,465        | \$ 38,595,451        |
| Restricted                                  | 685,965              | 1,141,797            | 1,090,741            | 3,447,408            | 3,988,381            |
| Unrestricted                                | 2,101,968            | 2,558,688            | 219,876              | 1,687,182            | 3,352,197            |
| Total primary governmental net position     | <u>\$ 40,389,147</u> | <u>\$ 41,420,769</u> | <u>\$ 41,903,388</u> | <u>\$ 43,310,055</u> | <u>\$ 45,936,029</u> |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Table B – Change in Net Position**  
**Accrual Basis of Accounting**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

|                                                | Fiscal Year          |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                                | 2012                 | 2013                 | 2014                 | 2015                 | 2016                 |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Governmental activities                        |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| General government                             | \$ 1,400,946         | \$ 1,338,046         | \$ 1,242,021         | \$ 1,348,921         | \$ 1,340,991         |
| Public safety                                  | 4,334,370            | 4,216,559            | 4,274,108            | 4,521,511            | 4,658,016            |
| Public works                                   | 1,209,842            | 1,338,143            | 1,476,670            | 1,638,428            | 1,838,124            |
| Culture and recreation                         | 344,900              | 358,251              | 358,226              | 339,328              | 370,519              |
| Interest and fiscal charges                    | 578,936              | 558,639              | 510,355              | 478,440              | 521,675              |
| Total governmental activities expenses         | <u>7,868,994</u>     | <u>7,809,638</u>     | <u>7,861,380</u>     | <u>8,326,628</u>     | <u>8,729,325</u>     |
| Business-type activities                       |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Water, wastewater, and storm water drainage    | <u>3,240,582</u>     | <u>3,401,162</u>     | <u>3,640,588</u>     | <u>4,112,610</u>     | <u>3,506,506</u>     |
| Total business-type activities expenses        | <u>3,240,582</u>     | <u>3,401,162</u>     | <u>3,640,588</u>     | <u>4,112,610</u>     | <u>3,506,506</u>     |
| Total primary government expenses              | <u>\$ 11,109,576</u> | <u>\$ 11,210,800</u> | <u>\$ 11,501,968</u> | <u>\$ 12,439,238</u> | <u>\$ 12,235,831</u> |
| <b>Program Revenues</b>                        |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Governmental activities                        |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Charges for services                           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| General government                             | \$ 668,345           | \$ 554,664           | \$ 975,684           | \$ 720,308           | \$ 540,893           |
| Public safety                                  | 459,955              | 556,655              | 567,835              | 500,044              | 515,906              |
| Public works                                   | 58,007               | 52,299               | 115,110              | 84,250               | 150,936              |
| Culture and recreation                         | 1,554                | 34,591               | 1,470                | 1,187                | 164,817              |
| Operating grants and contributions             | 83,005               | 135,520              | 47,119               | 139,677              | 126,520              |
| Capital grants and contributions               | <u>2,872,517</u>     | <u>453,020</u>       | <u>115,058</u>       | <u>490,975</u>       | <u>2,595,371</u>     |
| Total governmental activities program revenues | <u>\$ 4,143,383</u>  | <u>\$ 1,786,749</u>  | <u>\$ 1,822,276</u>  | <u>\$ 1,936,441</u>  | <u>\$ 4,094,443</u>  |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Table B – Change in Net Position (Continued)**  
**Accrual Basis of Accounting**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

|                                                | Fiscal Year          |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                                | 2017                 | 2018                 | 2019                 | 2020                 | 2021                 |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Governmental activities                        |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| General government                             | \$ 1,460,659         | \$ 1,526,536         | \$ 1,979,235         | \$ 2,105,441         | \$ 1,852,414         |
| Public safety                                  | 4,494,080            | 4,680,243            | 5,213,493            | 4,950,888            | 6,244,588            |
| Public works                                   | 1,743,770            | 1,615,294            | 1,737,211            | 1,815,849            | 1,938,720            |
| Culture and recreation                         | 397,477              | 436,270              | 372,805              | 420,777              | 393,212              |
| Interest and fiscal charges                    | 348,741              | 403,223              | 349,118              | 265,057              | 331,754              |
| Total governmental activities expenses         | <u>8,444,727</u>     | <u>8,661,566</u>     | <u>9,651,862</u>     | <u>9,558,012</u>     | <u>10,760,688</u>    |
| Business-type activities                       |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Water, wastewater, and storm water drainage    | <u>3,271,916</u>     | <u>4,558,939</u>     | <u>4,089,637</u>     | <u>4,263,029</u>     | <u>4,321,340</u>     |
| Total business-type activities expenses        | <u>3,271,916</u>     | <u>4,558,939</u>     | <u>4,089,637</u>     | <u>4,263,029</u>     | <u>4,321,340</u>     |
| Total primary government expenses              | <u>\$ 11,716,643</u> | <u>\$ 13,220,505</u> | <u>\$ 13,741,499</u> | <u>\$ 13,821,041</u> | <u>\$ 15,082,028</u> |
| <b>Program Revenues</b>                        |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Governmental activities                        |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Charges for services                           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| General government                             | \$ 457,595           | \$ 709,603           | \$ 630,969           | \$ 748,228           | \$ 1,330,205         |
| Public safety                                  | 353,139              | 547,621              | 486,937              | 577,428              | 1,026,555            |
| Public works                                   | 92,502               | 143,445              | 127,549              | 151,253              | 268,906              |
| Culture and recreation                         | 49,410               | 76,621               | 68,131               | 80,792               | 143,636              |
| Operating grants and contributions             | 145,560              | 152,588              | 154,825              | 344,278              | 344,278              |
| Capital grants and contributions               | <u>154,819</u>       | <u>-</u>             | <u>-</u>             | <u>-</u>             | <u>-</u>             |
| Total governmental activities program revenues | <u>\$ 1,253,025</u>  | <u>\$ 1,629,878</u>  | <u>\$ 1,468,411</u>  | <u>\$ 1,901,979</u>  | <u>\$ 3,113,580</u>  |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Table B – Change in Net Position (Continued)**  
**Accrual Basis of Accounting**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

|                                                           | Fiscal Year    |                |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                           | 2012           | 2013           | 2014           | 2015           | 2016           |
| <b>Business-type Activities</b>                           |                |                |                |                |                |
| Charges for services                                      |                |                |                |                |                |
| Water, wastewater, and storm water drainage               | \$ 3,264,892   | \$ 3,138,201   | \$ 3,775,546   | \$ 3,683,542   | \$ 4,782,055   |
| Capital grants and contributions                          | -              | -              | -              | -              | 1,479,937      |
| Total business-type activities program revenues           | 3,264,892      | 3,138,201      | 3,775,546      | 3,683,542      | 6,261,992      |
| Total primary government program revenues                 | \$ 7,408,275   | \$ 4,924,950   | \$ 5,597,822   | \$ 5,619,983   | \$ 10,356,435  |
| <b>Net (Expenses) Revenues</b>                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Governmental activities                                   | \$ (3,725,611) | \$ (6,022,889) | \$ (6,039,104) | \$ (6,390,187) | \$ (4,634,882) |
| Business-type activities                                  | 24,310         | (262,961)      | 134,958        | (429,068)      | 2,755,486      |
| Total primary government net expenses                     | \$ (3,701,301) | \$ (6,285,850) | \$ (5,904,146) | \$ (6,819,255) | \$ (1,879,396) |
| <b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b> |                |                |                |                |                |
| Governmental activities                                   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Taxes                                                     |                |                |                |                |                |
| Property                                                  | \$ 4,010,855   | \$ 3,951,116   | \$ 4,143,977   | \$ 4,274,752   | \$ 4,521,765   |
| Franchise                                                 | 856,096        | 817,733        | 871,351        | 910,886        | 545,140        |
| Sales                                                     | 1,298,044      | 1,008,875      | 1,093,946      | 1,491,342      | 1,253,391      |
| Investment earnings                                       | 2,885          | 724            | 389            | 887            | 3,986          |
| Miscellaneous                                             | 385,640        | 426,068        | 509,287        | 690,772        | 308,179        |
| Transfers                                                 | -              | -              | -              | 49,178         | 953,377        |
| Total governmental activities                             | 6,553,520      | 6,204,516      | 6,618,950      | 7,417,817      | 7,585,838      |
| Business-type activities                                  |                |                |                |                |                |
| Investment earnings                                       | 1,291          | 535            | 218            | 281            | 521            |
| Transfers                                                 | -              | -              | -              | (49,178)       | (953,377)      |
| Total business-type activities                            | 1,291          | 535            | 218            | (48,897)       | (952,856)      |
| Total primary government                                  | 6,554,811      | 6,205,051      | 6,619,168      | 7,368,920      | 6,632,982      |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>                             |                |                |                |                |                |
| Governmental activities                                   | 2,827,909      | 181,627        | 579,846        | 1,027,630      | 2,950,956      |
| Business-type activities                                  | 25,601         | (262,426)      | 135,176        | (477,965)      | 1,802,630      |
| Total primary government                                  | \$ 2,853,510   | \$ (80,799)    | \$ 715,022     | \$ 549,665     | \$ 4,753,586   |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Table B – Change in Net Position (Continued)**  
**Accrual Basis of Accounting**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

|                                                           | Fiscal Year    |                |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                           | 2017           | 2018           | 2019           | 2020           | 2021           |
| <b>Business-type Activities</b>                           |                |                |                |                |                |
| Charges for services                                      |                |                |                |                |                |
| Water, wastewater, and storm water drainage               | \$ 5,086,486   | \$ 4,832,378   | \$ 4,467,770   | \$ 4,482,591   | \$ 4,350,305   |
| Capital grants and contributions                          | 374,296        | 325,676        | 51,247         | 10,099         | 265,392        |
| Total business-type activities program revenues           | 5,460,782      | 5,158,054      | 4,519,017      | 4,492,690      | 4,615,697      |
| Total primary government program revenues                 | \$ 6,713,807   | \$ 6,787,932   | \$ 5,987,428   | \$ 6,394,669   | \$ 7,729,277   |
| <b>Net (Expenses) Revenues</b>                            |                |                |                |                |                |
| Governmental activities                                   | \$ (7,191,702) | \$ (7,031,688) | \$ (8,183,451) | \$ (7,656,033) | \$ (7,647,047) |
| Business-type activities                                  | 2,188,866      | 599,115        | 429,380        | 229,661        | 596,654        |
| Total primary government net expenses                     | \$ (5,002,836) | \$ (6,432,573) | \$ (7,754,071) | \$ (7,426,372) | \$ (7,050,393) |
| <b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b> |                |                |                |                |                |
| Governmental activities                                   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Taxes                                                     |                |                |                |                |                |
| Property                                                  | \$ 4,703,870   | \$ 5,140,105   | \$ 5,321,225   | \$ 6,144,664   | \$ 6,820,007   |
| Franchise                                                 | 537,454        | 777,768        | 1,774,698      | 1,765,996      | 1,958,164      |
| Sales                                                     | 1,208,557      | 1,459,743      | 764,887        | 806,115        | 809,838        |
| Investment earnings                                       | 13,272         | 53,986         | 112,609        | 59,584         | 3,490          |
| Miscellaneous                                             | 143,633        | 141,834        | 219,942        | 40,382         | 83,651         |
| Transfers                                                 | 748,617        | -              | -              | -              | (187,524)      |
| Total governmental activities                             | 7,355,403      | 7,573,436      | 8,193,361      | 8,816,741      | 9,487,626      |
| Business-type activities                                  |                |                |                |                |                |
| Investment earnings                                       | 3,919          | 17,591         | 43,329         | 16,298         | 1,217          |
| Transfers                                                 | (748,617)      | -              | -              | -              | 187,524        |
| Total business-type activities                            | (744,698)      | 17,591         | 43,329         | 16,298         | 188,741        |
| Total primary government                                  | 6,610,705      | 7,591,027      | 8,236,690      | 8,833,039      | 9,676,367      |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>                             |                |                |                |                |                |
| Governmental activities                                   | 163,701        | 541,748        | 9,910          | 1,160,708      | 1,840,579      |
| Business-type activities                                  | 1,444,168      | 616,706        | 472,709        | 245,959        | 785,395        |
| Total primary government                                  | \$ 1,607,869   | \$ 1,158,454   | \$ 482,619     | \$ 1,406,667   | \$ 2,625,974   |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Table C – Fund Balances of Governmental Funds**  
**Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

|                                     | Fiscal Year (Pre-GASB 54 2009-2010) (GASB 54 implemented in fiscal year 2011) |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                     | 2012                                                                          | 2013              | 2014                | 2015                | 2016                | 2017                | 2018                | 2019                | 2020                | 2021                |
| <b>General Fund</b>                 |                                                                               |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Nonspendable                        | \$ 5,751                                                                      | \$ 46,486         | \$ 40,633           | \$ 15,786           | \$ 240,850          | \$ 206,755          | \$ 86,778           | \$ 54,346           | \$ 66,280           | \$ 74,707           |
| Restricted                          | -                                                                             | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | 106,347             | 106,347             | 113,983             | 118,515             |
| Assigned                            | -                                                                             | -                 | -                   | -                   | 367,218             | -                   | 915,608             | 915,608             | 501,973             | 296,074             |
| Unassigned                          | 1,108,068                                                                     | 937,508           | 1,193,553           | 1,716,655           | 1,972,229           | 2,264,414           | 1,746,714           | 1,597,593           | 2,453,218           | 2,653,244           |
| Total general fund                  | <u>\$ 1,113,819</u>                                                           | <u>\$ 983,994</u> | <u>\$ 1,234,186</u> | <u>\$ 1,732,441</u> | <u>\$ 2,580,297</u> | <u>\$ 2,471,169</u> | <u>\$ 2,855,447</u> | <u>\$ 2,673,894</u> | <u>\$ 3,135,454</u> | <u>\$ 3,142,540</u> |
| <b>All Other Governmental Funds</b> |                                                                               |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Nonspendable                        | \$ 800                                                                        | \$ -              | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| Restricted for                      |                                                                               |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Debt service funds                  | 90,920                                                                        | 23,829            | 2,849               | 10,375              | 11,861              | -                   | 194,135             | 315,015             | 489,285             | 687,654             |
| Public safety                       | 10,056                                                                        | 3                 | 10,164              | 5,286               | -                   | 155                 | -                   | 1,895               | 4,320               | 2,549               |
| Economic development                | -                                                                             | -                 | 1,112               | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| Other                               | -                                                                             | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | 1,747               | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| Capital projects funds              | 187,239                                                                       | 185,514           | 341,663             | 373,456             | 400,170             | 425,432             | 565,525             | 3,164,782           | 2,839,820           | 2,961,336           |
| Assigned                            |                                                                               |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Parks                               | -                                                                             | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | 158,092             | 84,108              | 101,611             | 648,018             |
| Unassigned                          | -                                                                             | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | (788,591)           | (594,328)           | (422,643)           | (233,953)           |
| Total all other governmental funds  | <u>\$ 289,015</u>                                                             | <u>\$ 209,346</u> | <u>\$ 355,788</u>   | <u>\$ 389,117</u>   | <u>\$ 412,031</u>   | <u>\$ 425,587</u>   | <u>\$ 130,908</u>   | <u>\$ 2,971,472</u> | <u>\$ 3,012,393</u> | <u>\$ 4,065,604</u> |

**Source:** Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

**Notes:** The City implemented GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions* in fiscal year 2011.

## City of Kennedale, Texas

**Table D – Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds  
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)  
Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

|                                                              | Fiscal Year           |                     |                   |                     |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|                                                              | 2012                  | 2013                | 2014              | 2015                | 2016              |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                              |                       |                     |                   |                     |                   |
| Taxes                                                        | \$ 6,136,869          | \$ 5,799,322        | \$ 6,086,574      | \$ 6,696,668        | \$ 6,330,577      |
| Licenses, fees, and permits                                  | 311,921               | 261,451             | 477,447           | 346,011             | 727,163           |
| Franchise fees                                               | -                     | -                   | -                 | -                   | -                 |
| Fines and penalties                                          | 246,438               | 298,964             | 274,413           | 228,482             | 232,660           |
| Public safety fees                                           | 210,676               | 257,998             | 243,002           | 247,907             | 237,104           |
| Charges for services                                         | 418,826               | 379,796             | 614,145           | 459,651             | 73,840            |
| Intergovernmental                                            | 2,955,522             | 588,540             | 48,231            | 630,669             | 787,432           |
| Investment earnings                                          | 2,885                 | 724                 | 389               | 887                 | 3,986             |
| Contributions                                                | -                     | -                   | 2,314             | 2,153               | 1,527             |
| Miscellaneous                                                | 385,640               | 426,068             | 620,919           | 713,443             | 306,652           |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                        | <b>10,668,777</b>     | <b>8,012,863</b>    | <b>8,367,434</b>  | <b>9,325,871</b>    | <b>8,700,941</b>  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                          |                       |                     |                   |                     |                   |
| Current                                                      |                       |                     |                   |                     |                   |
| General government                                           | 1,276,738             | 1,238,641           | 1,126,632         | 1,228,989           | 1,247,881         |
| Public safety                                                | 4,149,870             | 3,964,561           | 4,052,316         | 4,247,507           | 4,346,827         |
| Public works                                                 | 840,656               | 684,840             | 1,051,794         | 850,933             | 681,748           |
| Culture and recreation                                       | 257,103               | 270,204             | 272,102           | 272,964             | 301,411           |
| Economic development                                         | -                     | -                   | -                 | -                   | -                 |
| Capital outlay                                               | 4,826,076             | 664,329             | 100,478           | 896,467             | 1,339,271         |
| Debt service                                                 |                       |                     |                   |                     |                   |
| Principal                                                    | 751,913               | 806,600             | 841,178           | 844,371             | 895,356           |
| Interest and fiscal charges                                  | 589,539               | 552,879             | 526,300           | 493,943             | 536,710           |
| Bond issuance costs                                          | -                     | -                   | -                 | -                   | -                 |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                    | <b>12,691,895</b>     | <b>8,182,054</b>    | <b>7,970,800</b>  | <b>8,835,174</b>    | <b>9,349,204</b>  |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures | (2,023,118)           | (169,191)           | 396,634           | 490,697             | (648,263)         |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                        |                       |                     |                   |                     |                   |
| Debt issuance                                                | -                     | -                   | -                 | -                   | -                 |
| Issuance of capital lease                                    | 125,000               | -                   | -                 | -                   | 4,087,218         |
| Cost to issue debt                                           | -                     | -                   | -                 | -                   | -                 |
| Premium on debt issuance                                     | -                     | -                   | -                 | -                   | -                 |
| Payment to escrow agent                                      | -                     | -                   | -                 | (1,214,150)         | -                 |
| Refunding bonds/lease issued                                 | -                     | -                   | -                 | -                   | (3,646,951)       |
| Transfers in                                                 | 92,038                | 295,373             | 161,832           | 258,832             | 1,036,598         |
| Transfers out                                                | (92,038)              | (295,373)           | (161,832)         | (258,832)           | (83,221)          |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>                  | <b>125,000</b>        | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>          | <b>(1,214,150)</b>  | <b>1,393,644</b>  |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                           | <b>\$ (1,898,118)</b> | <b>\$ (169,191)</b> | <b>\$ 396,634</b> | <b>\$ (723,453)</b> | <b>\$ 745,381</b> |
| Debt service as a percentage<br>of noncapital expenditures   | 17.1%                 | 18.1%               | 17.4%             | 16.9%               | 17.9%             |

**Source:** Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

## City of Kennedale, Texas

**Table D – Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds (Continued)**  
**(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

|                                                              | Fiscal Year        |                   |                     |                   |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|                                                              | 2017               | 2018              | 2019                | 2020              | 2021                |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                              |                    |                   |                     |                   |                     |
| Taxes                                                        | \$ 6,399,207       | \$ 6,703,224      | \$ 7,169,500        | \$ 7,896,341      | \$ 8,736,857        |
| Licenses, fees, and permits                                  | 465,917            | 462,291           | 182,210             | 244,188           | 1,646,852           |
| Franchise fees                                               | -                  | 777,768           | 764,887             | 806,115           | 809,838             |
| Fines and forfeitures                                        | 196,564            | 189,315           | 144,181             | 90,778            | 85,918              |
| Public safety fees                                           | 264,317            | 184,260           | 194,930             | 193,734           | 337,044             |
| Charges for services                                         | 76,682             | 81,142            | 82,754              | 308,599           | 245,453             |
| Intergovernmental                                            | 339,415            | 712,870           | 864,336             | 1,064,680         | 937,032             |
| Investment earnings                                          | 13,272             | 53,986            | 112,609             | 59,584            | 3,490               |
| Contributions                                                | 4,399              | -                 | -                   | -                 | -                   |
| Miscellaneous                                                | 184,530            | 141,834           | 219,942             | 40,382            | 83,648              |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                        | <b>7,944,303</b>   | <b>9,306,690</b>  | <b>9,735,349</b>    | <b>10,704,401</b> | <b>12,886,132</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                          |                    |                   |                     |                   |                     |
| Current                                                      |                    |                   |                     |                   |                     |
| General government                                           | 1,321,110          | 1,473,009         | 1,611,757           | 1,982,013         | 1,873,559           |
| Public safety                                                | 4,271,460          | 4,390,751         | 4,966,865           | 4,709,552         | 6,071,051           |
| Public works                                                 | 728,228            | 718,519           | 788,130             | 878,155           | 1,005,271           |
| Culture and recreation                                       | 322,353            | 373,593           | 328,507             | 376,479           | 348,914             |
| Economic development                                         | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                 | -                   |
| Capital outlay                                               | 972,098            | 207,510           | 725,256             | 595,069           | 516,446             |
| Debt service                                                 |                    |                   |                     |                   |                     |
| Principal                                                    | 1,122,944          | 1,205,033         | 1,428,543           | 1,435,439         | 1,554,474           |
| Interest and fiscal charges                                  | 349,041            | 384,963           | 296,008             | 276,866           | 263,296             |
| Bond issuance costs                                          | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                 | -                   |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                    | <b>9,087,234</b>   | <b>8,753,378</b>  | <b>10,145,066</b>   | <b>10,253,573</b> | <b>11,633,011</b>   |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures | (1,142,931)        | 553,312           | (409,717)           | 450,828           | 1,253,121           |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                        |                    |                   |                     |                   |                     |
| Debt issuance                                                | -                  | -                 | 2,760,000           | -                 | -                   |
| Issuance of capital lease                                    | 331,865            | -                 | 375,378             | -                 | -                   |
| Cost to issue debt                                           | -                  | -                 | (66,550)            | -                 | -                   |
| Premium on debt issuance                                     | -                  | -                 | -                   | -                 | -                   |
| Payment to escrow agent                                      | -                  | -                 | -                   | (1,214,150)       | (1,545,300)         |
| Refunding bonds/lease issued                                 | -                  | -                 | -                   | 1,265,803         | 1,540,000           |
| Transfers in                                                 | 1,006,384          | 277,217           | 230,437             | 251,926           | 195,560             |
| Transfers out                                                | (257,767)          | (277,217)         | (230,437)           | (251,926)         | (383,084)           |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>                  | <b>1,080,482</b>   | <b>-</b>          | <b>3,068,828</b>    | <b>51,653</b>     | <b>(192,824)</b>    |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                           | <b>\$ (62,449)</b> | <b>\$ 553,312</b> | <b>\$ 2,659,111</b> | <b>\$ 502,481</b> | <b>\$ 1,060,297</b> |
| Debt service as a percentage<br>of noncapital expenditures   | 18.1%              | 18.6%             | 18.3%               | 17.7%             | 16.4%               |

Source: Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Table E – Assessed Value and Estimated**  
**Actual Value of Taxable Property**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

| <b>Fiscal Year</b> | <b>Residential Property</b> | <b>Commercial Property</b> | <b>Industrial Property</b> | <b>Less Tax Exempt Property</b> | <b>Total Taxable Assessed Value</b> | <b>Total Direct Tax Rate</b> | <b>Estimated Actual Taxable Value</b> | <b>Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value</b> |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 2012               | \$ 367,644,619              | \$ 130,187,379             | \$ 54,138,047              | \$ 63,654,327                   | \$ 488,315,718                      | \$ 0.72250                   | \$ 488,315,718                        | 100.00%                                               |
| 2013               | \$ 363,808,684              | \$ 121,802,411             | \$ 60,407,246              | \$ 70,604,766                   | \$ 475,413,575                      | \$ 0.72250                   | \$ 475,413,575                        | 100.00%                                               |
| 2014               | \$ 369,809,150              | \$ 122,562,814             | \$ 62,617,391              | \$ 74,529,874                   | \$ 480,459,481                      | \$ 0.74750                   | \$ 480,459,481                        | 100.00%                                               |
| 2015               | \$ 418,964,219              | \$ 135,862,868             | \$ 43,604,299              | \$ 69,044,161                   | \$ 529,387,225                      | \$ 0.74750                   | \$ 529,387,225                        | 100.00%                                               |
| 2016               | \$ 423,074,019              | \$ 133,607,106             | \$ 42,937,171              | \$ 50,198,154                   | \$ 549,420,142                      | \$ 0.76750                   | \$ 549,420,142                        | 100.00%                                               |
| 2017               | \$ 434,127,908              | \$ 137,328,197             | \$ 21,506,171              | \$ 25,203,051                   | \$ 567,759,225                      | \$ 0.76750                   | \$ 567,759,225                        | 100.00%                                               |
| 2018               | \$ 479,936,919              | \$ 147,896,807             | \$ 35,746,004              | \$ 33,925,413                   | \$ 629,654,317                      | \$ 0.77750                   | \$ 629,654,317                        | 100.00%                                               |
| 2019               | \$ 517,326,245              | \$ 155,373,286             | \$ 29,734,655              | \$ 11,730,455                   | \$ 690,703,731                      | \$ 0.72571                   | \$ 690,703,731                        | 100.00%                                               |
| 2020               | \$ 584,136,210              | \$ 111,486,922             | \$ 23,929,984              | \$ 57,395,099                   | \$ 690,703,731                      | \$ 0.73497                   | \$ 690,703,731                        | 100.00%                                               |
| 2021               | \$ 610,463,688              | \$ 114,757,038             | \$ 25,308,936              | \$ 55,313,812                   | \$ 695,215,850                      | \$ 0.77409                   | \$ 695,215,850                        | 100.00%                                               |

Source: Tarrant Appraisal District Totals Report (September).

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Table F – Direct and Overlapping**  
**Property Tax Rates**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

| Fiscal Year | City Direct Rates |                            |              | Overlapping Rates                           |                   |                            |                             |
|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|             | City Rate         | General                    | Total Direct | Kennedale<br>Independent<br>School District | Tarrant<br>County | Tarrant                    | Tarrant                     |
|             |                   | Obligation<br>Debt Service |              |                                             |                   | County<br>College District | County<br>Hospital District |
| 2012        | 0.516013          | 0.206487                   | 0.72250      | 1.512068                                    | 0.264000          | 0.148970                   | 0.227897                    |
| 2013        | 0.549582          | 0.172918                   | 0.72250      | 1.512068                                    | 0.264000          | 0.148970                   | 0.227897                    |
| 2014        | 0.560454          | 0.187046                   | 0.74750      | 1.492068                                    | 0.264000          | 0.149500                   | 0.227897                    |
| 2015        | 0.551216          | 0.196284                   | 0.74750      | 1.514717                                    | 0.264000          | 0.149500                   | 0.227897                    |
| 2016        | 0.575204          | 0.192296                   | 0.76750      | 1.486724                                    | 0.264000          | 0.149500                   | 0.227897                    |
| 2017        | 0.581711          | 0.185789                   | 0.76750      | 1.486724                                    | 0.254000          | 0.144730                   | 0.227897                    |
| 2018        | 0.578750          | 0.198750                   | 0.77750      | 1.480000                                    | 0.244000          | 0.140060                   | 0.224429                    |
| 2019        | 0.535219          | 0.190495                   | 0.72571      | 1.451694                                    | 0.234000          | 0.136070                   | 0.224429                    |
| 2020        | 0.544429          | 0.190541                   | 0.72571      | 1.350000                                    | 0.234000          | 0.130170                   | 0.224429                    |
| 2021        | 0.582686          | 0.191399                   | 0.73497      | 1.336400                                    | 0.234000          | 0.130170                   | 0.224429                    |

**Source:** Tarrant Appraisals District ( 2020 Tax Rates).

**Note:** Overlapping rates are those of local and country governments that apply to property owners within the City of Kennedale, Texas

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Table G – Ad-Valorem Tax Levies and Collections**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

| Fiscal Year | Taxes<br>Levied for the<br>Fiscal Year | Collected within the Fiscal<br>Year of the Levy |                       | Collections<br>in Subsequent<br>Years | Total Collections to Date |                       |
|-------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
|             |                                        | Amount                                          | Percentage<br>of Levy |                                       | Amount                    | Percentage<br>of Levy |
| 2012        | \$ 3,964,881                           | \$ 3,890,850                                    | 98.13%                | \$ 52,738                             | \$ 3,943,588              | 99%                   |
| 2013        | \$ 3,937,340                           | \$ 3,880,817                                    | 98.56%                | \$ 55,843                             | \$ 3,936,660              | 100%                  |
| 2014        | \$ 4,083,024                           | \$ 4,015,994                                    | 98.36%                | \$ 20,978                             | \$ 4,036,972              | 99%                   |
| 2015        | \$ 4,231,865                           | \$ 4,174,320                                    | 98.64%                | \$ 97,496                             | \$ 4,271,816              | 101%                  |
| 2016        | \$ 4,501,716                           | \$ 4,464,778                                    | 99.18%                | \$ 26,688                             | \$ 4,491,466              | 100%                  |
| 2017        | \$ 4,644,955                           | \$ 4,589,538                                    | 98.81%                | \$ 34,760                             | \$ 4,624,298              | 100%                  |
| 2018        | \$ 5,086,080                           | \$ 5,045,734                                    | 99.21%                | \$ -                                  | \$ 5,045,734              | 99%                   |
| 2019        | \$ 5,219,526                           | \$ 5,169,354                                    | 99.04%                | \$ -                                  | \$ 5,169,354              | 99%                   |
| 2020        | \$ 5,949,183                           | \$ 5,798,463                                    | 97.47%                | \$ -                                  | \$ 5,798,463              | 97%                   |
| 2021        | \$ 6,521,122                           | \$ 6,063,561                                    | 97.47%                | \$ -                                  | \$ 6,063,561              | 93%                   |

**Source:** Tarrant County Tax Office, Summary Part C (As Of September 30, 2020).

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Table H – Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

| Fiscal Year | Governmental Activities |                                               |                            |              |           | Business-type Activities                      |                |  | Total Primary Government | Percentage of Personal Income | Per Capita | Population |
|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|
|             | Revenue Bonds           | General Obligation/Certificates of Obligation | Capital Leases Obligations | Tax Notes    | Term Loan | General Obligation/Certificates of Obligation | Capital Leases |  |                          |                               |            |            |
| 2012        | \$ 50,000               | \$ 13,930,405                                 | \$ 298,290                 | \$ -         | \$ -      | \$ 3,621,950                                  | \$ -           |  | \$ 17,900,645            | 0.27%                         | 2,534      | 6,914      |
| 2013        | \$ -                    | \$ 13,240,601                                 | \$ 221,065                 | \$ -         | \$ -      | \$ 3,411,325                                  | \$ 1,721,658   |  | \$ 18,594,649            | 0.40%                         | 2,562      | 7,063      |
| 2014        | \$ -                    | \$ 12,469,623                                 | \$ 140,436                 | \$ -         | \$ -      | \$ 3,191,875                                  | \$ 1,629,163   |  | \$ 17,431,097            | 0.42%                         | 2,357      | 7,257      |
| 2015        | \$ -                    | \$ 11,655,557                                 | \$ 99,701                  | \$ -         | \$ -      | \$ 2,965,512                                  | \$ 1,539,241   |  | \$ 16,260,011            | 0.45%                         | 2,035      | 7,394      |
| 2016        | \$ -                    | \$ 11,001,843                                 | \$ 424,473                 | \$ -         | \$ -      | \$ 2,728,413                                  | \$ 1,445,849   |  | \$ 15,600,578            | 0.47%                         | 1,943      | 7,992      |
| 2017        | \$ -                    | \$ 10,026,300                                 | \$ 600,557                 | \$ -         | \$ -      | \$ 2,475,575                                  | \$ 1,350,209   |  | \$ 14,452,641            | 0.50%                         | 1,738      | 8,031      |
| 2018        | \$ -                    | \$ 9,024,582                                  | \$ 554,114                 | \$ -         | \$ -      | \$ 2,213,912                                  | \$ 1,254,570   |  | \$ 13,047,178            | 0.56%                         | 1,565      | 8,315      |
| 2019        | \$ -                    | \$ 8,099,682                                  | \$ 722,846                 | \$ 2,575,000 | \$ -      | \$ 1,941,512                                  | \$ 1,149,939   |  | \$ 14,488,979            | 0.52%                         | 1,696      | 8,543      |
| 2020        | \$ -                    | \$ 7,178,035                                  | \$ 451,985                 | \$ 2,275,000 | \$ -      | \$ 1,660,288                                  | \$ 1,035,195   |  | \$ 12,600,503            | 0.64%                         | 1,526      | 8,255      |
| 2021        | \$ -                    | \$ 6,186,673                                  | \$ 320,247                 | \$ 1,805,000 | \$ -      | \$ 1,363,322                                  | \$ 923,206     |  | \$ 10,598,448            | 0.75%                         | 1,244      | 8,517      |

Source: Notes to the financial statements and Table N

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Table I – Ratios of General Bonded Debt**  
**Outstanding per Capita**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

| Fiscal Year | General Bonded Debt Outstanding                               |                  |               | Percentage<br>of Actual<br>Taxable<br>Value of<br>Property | Per Capita |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
|             | General<br>Obligation Bonds/<br>Certificates of<br>Obligation | Revenue<br>Bonds | Total         |                                                            |            |
| 2012        | \$ 13,930,405                                                 | \$ 50,000        | \$ 13,980,405 | 2.86%                                                      | \$ 1,979   |
| 2013        | \$ 13,240,601                                                 | \$ -             | \$ 13,240,601 | 2.79%                                                      | \$ 1,825   |
| 2014        | \$ 12,469,623                                                 | \$ -             | \$ 12,469,623 | 2.60%                                                      | \$ 1,686   |
| 2015        | \$ 11,655,557                                                 | \$ -             | \$ 11,655,557 | 2.20%                                                      | \$ 1,458   |
| 2016        | \$ 11,001,843                                                 | \$ -             | \$ 11,001,843 | 2.00%                                                      | \$ 1,370   |
| 2017        | \$ 10,026,300                                                 | \$ -             | \$ 10,026,300 | 1.77%                                                      | \$ 1,206   |
| 2018        | \$ 9,024,582                                                  | \$ -             | \$ 9,024,582  | 1.43%                                                      | \$ 1,082   |
| 2019        | \$ 8,099,682                                                  | \$ -             | \$ 8,099,682  | 1.17%                                                      | \$ 948     |
| 2020        | \$ 7,178,035                                                  | \$ -             | \$ 7,178,035  | 1.04%                                                      | \$ 870     |
| 2021        | \$ 6,186,673                                                  | \$ -             | \$ 6,186,673  | 0.89%                                                      | \$ 726     |

Source: Table E, I, and N

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Table J – Legal Debt Margin Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

The city charter of the City of Kennedale (section 6.05), Texas does not provide for a debt limit. The debt portion of the overall tax rate may rise as high as necessary to retire debt for the coming year without triggering the threat of rollback. Under the provision of Texas State law, the maximum tax rate is limited to \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation. The tax rate for fiscal year 2020 was established at \$0.734970 per \$100 assessed valuation based on 100 percent of net taxable value.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Table K – Demographic and Economic Statistics**  
**Last Ten Calendar Years (Unaudited)**

| <b>Year</b> | <b>Estimated<br/>Population</b> | <b>Median<br/>Household<br/>Income</b> | <b>Per Capita<br/>Median<br/>Household<br/>Income</b> | <b>Unemployment<br/>Rate</b> |
|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2012        | 7,063                           | \$ 49,091                              | \$ 24,323                                             | 6.3%                         |
| 2013        | 7,257                           | \$ 73,909                              | \$ 31,163                                             | 6.9%                         |
| 2014        | 7,394                           | \$ 73,909                              | \$ 31,163                                             | 5.7%                         |
| 2015        | 7,992                           | \$ 73,909                              | \$ 31,163                                             | 4.3%                         |
| 2016        | 8,031                           | \$ 73,909                              | \$ 31,163                                             | 4.1%                         |
| 2017        | 8,315                           | \$ 71,875                              | \$ 31,904                                             | 5.3%                         |
| 2018        | 8,338                           | \$ 72,461                              | \$ 31,335                                             | 4.5%                         |
| 2019        | 8,543                           | \$ 75,000                              | \$ 32,435                                             | 3.5%                         |
| 2020        | 8,255                           | \$ 80,565                              | \$ 35,350                                             | 3.3%                         |
| 2021        | 8,517                           | \$ 79,575                              | \$ 36,588                                             | 6.9%                         |

**Sources:** Population: City of Kennedale Planning Department. Based on 2010 Census date with annual updates from City Staff.

**Note:** Median Income & Per Capita Median Income & Unemployment Rate: United States Census Bureau, 2017 American Community Survey, Texas Workforce Commission

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Table L – Principal Employers**  
**Current and Seven Years Ago (Unaudited)**

| Employer                              | 2021         |                                     | 2015         |                                     |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                       | Employees    | Percentage of Total City Employment | Employees    | Percentage of Total City Employment |
| Kennedale Independent School District | 412          | 39.62%                              | 411          | 22.68%                              |
| Speed Fab Crete                       | 75           | 7.21%                               | 128          | 7.06%                               |
| Hawk Steel                            | 73           | 7.02%                               | 92           | 5.08%                               |
| Excel Polymers                        | 63           | 6.06%                               | 76           | 4.19%                               |
| ARK Contracting Services              | 62           | 5.96%                               | 115          | 6.35%                               |
| RE Watson & Associates                | 62           | 5.96%                               | 17           | 0.94%                               |
| Harrison Jet Guns                     | 61           | 5.87%                               | 92           | 5.08%                               |
| City of Kennedale                     | 59           | 5.67%                               | 78           | 4.30%                               |
| Mike Conkle's Custom Cabinets         | 39           | 3.75%                               | 85           | 4.69%                               |
| US Galvanizing LP                     | 38           | 3.65%                               | 34           | 1.88%                               |
| H&O Die Supply                        | 20           | 1.92%                               | 19           | 1.05%                               |
| QT South LLC                          | 20           | 1.92%                               | 0            | 0.00%                               |
| Redi-Mix LP                           | 18           | 1.73%                               | 22           | 1.21%                               |
| Texas Tile                            | 17           | 1.63%                               | 55           | 3.04%                               |
| Stovall Electric                      | 11           | 1.06%                               | 30           | 1.66%                               |
| Global Servo Hydraulics               | 6            | 0.58%                               | 9            | 0.50%                               |
| Wear Master                           | 4            | 0.38%                               | 5            | 0.28%                               |
| Fort Worth Tower                      | 0            | 0.00%                               | 480          | 26.49%                              |
| Goss International                    | 0            | 0.00%                               | 64           | 3.53%                               |
|                                       | <u>1,040</u> | <u>100.00%</u>                      | <u>1,812</u> | <u>100.00%</u>                      |

City of Kennedale, Texas

**Table M – Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program  
Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

| Function/Program          | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015  | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| General Government        |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Management services       | 4.0  | 4.0  | 4.0  | 4.0   | 4.0  | 4.0  | 4.0  | 4.0  | 4.0  | 4.0  |
| Finance                   | 2.5  | 2.5  | 2.5  | 2.5   | 3.0  | 2.5  | 2.5  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.7  |
| Planning                  | 2.5  | 2.5  | 3.0  | 3.0   | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  |
| Building                  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0   | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| Municipal court           | 2.0  | 2.0  | 2.0  | 3.0   | 2.0  | 2.0  | 2.0  | 1.5  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| Police                    |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Officers                  | 19.0 | 19.0 | 16.0 | 19.0  | 20.0 | 20.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 |
| Civilians                 | 7.5  | 7.5  | 7.5  | 2.5   | 2.5  | 2.1  | 2.5  | 2.5  | 2.5  | 2.7  |
| Fire                      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Firefighters and officers | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0  | 16.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 20.0 | 17.0 | 19.0 |
| Civilians                 | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0   | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| Other public works        |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Streets & Parks           | 6.0  | 6.0  | 8.0  | 8.0   | 8.0  | 8.0  | 8.0  | 8.0  | 11.0 | 10.8 |
| Economic development      | -    | -    | -    | -     | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| Library                   | 3.5  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 3.5   | 3.5  | 4.0  | 4.0  | 4.0  | 4.0  | 4.0  |
| Water/Wastewater          | 14.5 | 12.5 | 11.5 | 11.5  | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | -    | -    |
| Total                     | 79.5 | 77.5 | 76.0 | 75.00 | 75.5 | 75.1 | 76.5 | 80.5 | 68.5 | 71.1 |

Sources: FY2020-21 Adopted Budget.

Note: A fulltime employee is scheduled to work 2080 hours per year (including vacation and sick leave). Fulltime equivalent employment is calculated by dividing total labor hours by 2080. These figures also include regular, part-time and seasonal employees.

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Table N – Operating Indicators by Function/Program**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

| Function/Program               | 2012      | 2013      | 2014      | 2015      | 2016      | 2017      | 2018      | 2019      | 2020    | 2021    |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
| <b>General Government</b>      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| Building permits issued        | 535       | 389       | 504       | 406       | 504       | 292       | 593       | 41        | 40      | 664     |
| Building inspections conducted | 474       | 363       | 477       | 355       | 1,185     | 1,752     | 1,165     | 399       | 114     | 1,232   |
| <b>Police</b>                  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| Physical arrests               | 246       | 244       | 260       | 203       | 203       | 374       | 109       | 111       | 163     | 154     |
| Parking violations             | 359       | 2,117     | 2,045     | 1,675     | 24        | 6         | 7         | 8         | 6       | 16      |
| Traffic violations             | 6,248     | 7,609     | 4,287     | 3,778     | 2,828     | 4,296     | 1,692     | 1,725     | 2,249   | 1,263   |
| <b>Fire</b>                    |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| Emergency responses            | 1,028     | 1,039     | 909       | 1,131     | 867       | 1,166     | 693       | 706       | 740     | 1,508   |
| Fires extinguished             | 183       | 217       | 135       | 199       | 200       | 200       | 58        | 155       | 29      | 80      |
| Inspections                    | 193       | 185       | 173       | 198       | 178       | 218       | 66        | 87        | 56      | 45      |
| <b>Library</b>                 |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| Volumes in collection          | 17,986    | 17,943    | 15,299    | 14,752    | 16,292    | 16,831    | 16,322    | 16,322    | 16,671  | 14,896  |
| Total volumes borrowed         | 16,317    | 17,429    | 17,257    | 16,162    | 20,288    | 21,579    | 18,007    | 18,007    | 17,863  | 16,291  |
| <b>Water and Wastewater</b>    |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |
| New connections                | 54        | 36        | 87        | 73        | 39        | 59        | 65        | 81        | 111     | 79      |
| Average daily consumption      | 1,060,488 | 1,000,704 | 968,841   | 892,014   | 898,918   | 980,413   | 909,919   | 1,003,523 | 772,156 | 921,301 |
| Peak daily consumption         | 2,939,100 | 2,355,100 | 2,135,272 | 2,471,500 | 2,021,800 | 1,884,040 | 2,449,850 | 2,015,488 | -       | -       |

**City of Kennedale, Texas**  
**Table O – Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)**

| Function/Program               | 2012  | 2013  | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  | 2021  |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Police</b>                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Stations                       | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| Zone offices                   | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| Patrol units                   | 13    | 13    | 14    | 17    | 17    | 8     | 8     | 8     | 8     | 9     |
| <b>Fire</b>                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Stations                       | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| <b>Other public works</b>      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Streets (miles)                | -     | -     | -     | 42    | 42    | 46    | 46    | 46    | 46    | 49    |
| Streetlights                   | -     | -     | -     | 332   | 332   | 346   | 346   | 346   | 346   | 376   |
| <b>Parks and recreation</b>    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Acreage                        | 28    | 28    | 28    | 28    | 28    | 27    | 27    | 27    | 27    | 27    |
| Playgrounds                    | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     |
| Baseball/softball diamonds     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     |
| Community centers              | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| <b>Water and Wastewater</b>    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Water mains (miles)            | -     | -     | -     | 48    | 48    | 49    | 49    | 49    | 67    | 68    |
| Fire hydrants (thousands)      | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     |
| Storage (thousands of gallons) | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,350 | 3,325 | 3,300 |
| Elevated                       | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,145 | 1,250 |
| Ground                         | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,180 | 2,150 |
| Sanitary sewers (miles)        | -     | -     | -     | 48    | 48    | 50    | 50    | 50    | 47    | 48    |
| Storm sewers (miles)           | -     | -     | -     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 5     | 6     |

**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** WORK SESSION ITEM II.A.2.

**SUBJECT**

Presentation regarding the establishment of Interlocal Agreements (ILAs), Cooperative Purchasing Agreements, and/or similar with neighboring entities for the benefit of forthcoming public works projects

**ORIGINATED BY**

Joe Walsh, Public Works Director

**SUMMARY**

At this time, Public Works Director Joe Walsh will provide the Council with information regarding various ILAs and other similar agreements that staff is currently seeking to establish with neighboring entities for the purpose of expediting various public works projects. Of note, these policies are often available for utilization by all departments, thus benefiting the entire organization by offering the potential for more streamlined and cost-efficient project completion.

Two such agreements (with the Cities of Grand Prairie and Grapevine) appear on this agenda as action items for Council's consideration. Other similar agreements may also be presented by staff in coming months.

**RECOMMENDATION**

**ATTACHMENTS**

**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** WORK SESSION ITEM II.A.3.

**SUBJECT**

Discuss and consider offering staff direction regarding civilian compensation study

**ORIGINATED BY**

Caroline Green, Director of HR and Administrative Services

**SUMMARY**

Following the successful implementation of a public safety step-plan, various members of the Council have expressed an interest in conducting a compensation study for civilian (non-sworn) employees in efforts to increase parity and decrease turnover in these administrative positions as well. At this time, Human Resources Director Caroline Green has obtained a bid (attached) for such a study and will make a brief presentation to the Council regarding her recommendations.

Of note, a related item appears on this same agenda to offer those members of staff who are not currently on a pay plan a mid-year salary adjustment.

**RECOMMENDATION**

**ATTACHMENTS**

|    |                   |                       |
|----|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. | 20220406103937785 | 20220406103937785.pdf |
|----|-------------------|-----------------------|



March 14, 2022

Ms. Caroline E. Green, M.A., IPMA-SCP  
Director of Human Resources & Admin Services  
City of Kennedale  
405 Municipal Drive  
Kennedale, TX 76060

Dear Ms. Green,

Pursuant to your request, we are pleased to provide you with a brief quote to assist the City with a compensation survey and pay plan update. We specialize in these services and have implemented classification and compensation plans for more than 1,100 public employers nationwide, including more than 325 municipal employers. Current and recently completed studies in Texas include the Cities of Irving, Dallas, Fort Worth, Addison, and Burleson.

Steps we propose include:

1. Telephone project planning and scheduling meeting with the City's HR Staff and project designee(s)
2. Occupational re-familiarization by review of City's current job descriptions and compensation plans
3. Identification of City occupations to utilize as survey benchmark job classifications – targeted 40+ titles
4. Solicitation of comparator employers and agencies for participation in external compensation surveys
5. Extraction of data from public employer compensation plans, questionnaires, reliable published surveys
6. Consolidation of data from all sources and calculation of prevailing rates for benchmark jobs
7. Computation of extent City's compensation offerings vary from external prevailing rates and practices
8. Assignment of job classes to updated salary ranges by internal equity and external competitiveness
9. Fiscal impact estimates at various levels of external prevailing rates competitiveness policies
10. Review and critique of draft salary and implementation plans with Human Resources, project leaders
11. Preparation and presentation of a final project report for the City Council, staff, and City Officials (option)
12. Development of a plan for the implementation of City's updated compensation plan

We estimate that the survey project can be completed for \$8,500, with an optional meeting or presentation if requested for an additional \$1,500 inclusive of any out-of-pocket expenses.

We estimate that the project could be completed within 90 days of authorization to proceed and confirmation of the survey comparison agencies to be utilized.

Thank you for your interest in our firm's services. If we can provide any additional information, or if you would like to visit further about the City's project needs, please contact me at any time.

Sincerely,

Matthew Weatherly, President  
(888) 522-7772  
[matt@pspc.us](mailto:matt@pspc.us)



**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEM III.A.1.

**SUBJECT**

City Manager

**ORIGINATED BY**

**SUMMARY**

**RECOMMENDATION**

**ATTACHMENTS**



**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEM III.A.2.

**SUBJECT**

Hammack Creek (337 Kennedale Sublett Road)

**ORIGINATED BY**

**SUMMARY**

**RECOMMENDATION**

**ATTACHMENTS**



**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEM III.A.3.

**SUBJECT**

Chapter 380 and Economic Development Corporation Agreement between the City of Kennedale, the Kennedale Economic Development Corporation (KEDC), and Karmali Holdings, Inc.

**ORIGINATED BY**

**SUMMARY**

**RECOMMENDATION**

**ATTACHMENTS**



**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEM III.A.4.

**SUBJECT**

City Board Member Qualifications and Appointment Procedure

**ORIGINATED BY**

**SUMMARY**

**RECOMMENDATION**

**ATTACHMENTS**



**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEM III.B.1.

**SUBJECT**

City Manager

**ORIGINATED BY**

**SUMMARY**

**RECOMMENDATION**

**ATTACHMENTS**



**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEM III.B.2.

**SUBJECT**

City Attorney

**ORIGINATED BY**

**SUMMARY**

**RECOMMENDATION**

**ATTACHMENTS**



**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** REPORTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS ITEM V.D.1.

**SUBJECT**

Updates from the City Council

**ORIGINATED BY**

**SUMMARY**

Updates from the City Council, if any.

**RECOMMENDATION**

**ATTACHMENTS**



**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** REPORTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS ITEM V.D.2.

**SUBJECT**

Updates from the Mayor

- Proclaiming April 2022 as Child Abuse Prevention Month and recognizing Alliance for Children for their dedication to protecting the children of Tarrant County

**ORIGINATED BY**

Leslie Galloway, Interim City Manager

**SUMMARY**

Updates from Mayor Linda Rhodes, if any.

**RECOMMENDATION**

**ATTACHMENTS**

|    |                                               |                                                   |
|----|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | 2022_04.19 Child Abuse Prevention Month - AFC | 2022_04.19 Child Abuse Prevention Month - AFC.pdf |
|----|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|

# PROCLAMATION

## *Proclaiming April 2022 as Child Abuse Prevention Month in the City of Kennedale*

WHEREAS, children are our future and our greatest resource; and

WHEREAS, every child deserves a nurturing family and safe environment to grow into a healthy, productive member of the community; and

WHEREAS, child abuse is one of our nation's most serious public health problems and threatens the safety of our community; and

WHEREAS, in Tarrant County, 6,511 children were confirmed as victims of child abuse or neglect in 2021; and

WHEREAS, Alliance For Children (AFC) provided trauma-informed services to 2,497 children in 2021;

WHEREAS, finding solutions to prevent child abuse is a community responsibility and depends on the involvement of all citizens; and

WHEREAS, effective child abuse prevention, investigation and treatment programs succeed because of partnerships among public and private agencies, schools, religious organizations, medical services, and the business community.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Mayor Linda Rhodes, do hereby proclaim the month of April 2022 as Child Abuse Prevention Month in the City of Kennedale, and urge all citizens to work to help reduce child abuse and neglect significantly in the years to come.

IN TESTIMONY, WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the City of Kennedale, Texas, to be affixed this 19<sup>th</sup> day of April 2022.

---

MAYOR LINDA RHODES

---

ATTEST: CITY SECRETARY LESLIE E. GALLOWAY



**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** REPORTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS ITEM V.D.3.

**SUBJECT**

Updates from the Interim City Manager

**ORIGINATED BY**

**SUMMARY**

Updates from Interim City Manager Leslie Galloway, if any.

**RECOMMENDATION**

**ATTACHMENTS**



**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** REPORTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS ITEM V.D.4.

**SUBJECT**

Staffing updates from Human Resources Director

**ORIGINATED BY**

**SUMMARY**

At this time, Caroline Green, Director of HR and Administrative Services, will provide the Council with an update regarding the ongoing search for a City Manager via a contract with SGR. Ms. Green may also provide updates regarding other staffing and will be available to answer questions from the Council.

**RECOMMENDATION**

**ATTACHMENTS**



**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** REPORTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS ITEM V.D.5.

**SUBJECT**

Financial Reports for the City

**ORIGINATED BY**

**SUMMARY**

**RECOMMENDATION**

**ATTACHMENTS**

|    |                            |                                |
|----|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. | 2022_03 Monthly Financials | 2022_03 Monthly Financials.pdf |
|----|----------------------------|--------------------------------|

**Revenues & Expenditures - Budget & Actual Summary  
FOR THE MONTH ENDED MARCH 31, 2022**

| GENERAL FUND<br>REVENUES |         |              |                    |
|--------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------------|
| Budget                   | AMENDED | Actual       | Actual<br>Budget % |
| \$ 8,002,160             | \$ -    | \$ 6,229,764 | 77.9%              |

| GENERAL FUND<br>EXPENDITURES |         |              |                    |
|------------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------------|
| Budget                       | AMENDED | Actual       | Actual<br>Budget % |
| \$ 8,901,590                 | \$ -    | \$ 3,873,271 | 43.5%              |

| STREETS FUND<br>REVENUES |         |            |                    |
|--------------------------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| Budget                   | AMENDED | Actual     | Actual<br>Budget % |
| \$ 917,506               | \$ -    | \$ 492,050 | 53.6%              |

| STREETS FUND<br>EXPENDITURES |         |            |                    |
|------------------------------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| Budget                       | AMENDED | Actual     | Actual<br>Budget % |
| \$ 1,154,766                 | \$ -    | \$ 373,014 | 32.3%              |

| WATER/SEWER FUND<br>REVENUES |         |              |                    |
|------------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------------|
| Budget                       | AMENDED | Actual       | Actual<br>Budget % |
| \$ 4,521,797                 | \$ -    | \$ 2,219,123 | 49.1%              |

| WATER/SEWER FUND<br>EXPENDITURES |         |              |                    |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------------|
| Budget                           | AMENDED | Actual       | Actual<br>Budget % |
| \$ 4,377,462                     | \$ -    | \$ 1,955,901 | 44.7%              |

| STORMWATER FUND<br>REVENUES |         |            |                    |
|-----------------------------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| Budget                      | AMENDED | Actual     | Actual<br>Budget % |
| \$ 266,175                  | \$ -    | \$ 134,113 | 50.4%              |

| STORMWATER FUND<br>EXPENDITURES |         |           |                    |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|
| Budget                          | AMENDED | Actual    | Actual<br>Budget % |
| \$ 229,343                      | \$ -    | \$ 10,593 | 4.6%               |

GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE MONTH ENDED MARCH 31, 2022  
FY 2021-22 WITH PRIOR YEAR COMPARISON

50.0%

|                                            | CURRENT FISCAL YEAR |                |                     |                     |              |                     |              | PRIOR FISCAL YEAR   |                     |                     |                     |                |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|                                            | BUDGET              |                | ACTUAL              |                     |              | PROJECTED           |              | BUDGET              |                     | FY ACTUAL           |                     |                |
|                                            | FY 2021-2022        |                | M-T-D               | Y-T-D               | Y-T-D        | FY 2021-2022        |              | FY 2020-2021        |                     | FY 2020-2021        |                     |                |
|                                            | Adopted Budget      | Amended Budget | Mar-22              | Mar-22              | % Budget     | Mar-22              | % Budget     | Original Budget     | Amended Budget      | M-T-D MAR-21        | Y-T-D MAR-21        | Y-T-D % Budget |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                            |                     |                |                     |                     |              |                     |              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |
| Property Taxes                             | \$ 4,813,480        |                | \$ 65,690           | \$ 4,826,288        | 100.3%       | \$ 2,406,740        | 50.0%        | \$ 4,629,418        | \$ 4,808,157        | \$ 76,409           | \$ 4,680,121        | 97.3%          |
| Sales / Beverage Tax                       | 1,824,643           |                | 164,239             | 626,810             | 34.4%        | 912,322             | 50.0%        | 1,438,404           | 1,580,632           | 141,807             | 634,095             | 40.1%          |
| Grants / Contributions                     | 46,000              |                | 10,178              | 33,683              | 73.2%        | 23,000              | 50.0%        | 65,000              | 65,000              | 1,750               | 46,355              | 71.3%          |
| Licenses / Permits                         | 192,680             |                | 13,654              | 211,107             | 109.6%       | 96,340              | 50.0%        | 191,605             | 282,485             | 107,157             | 229,870             | 81.4%          |
| Fines / Fees                               | 71,604              |                | 17,539              | 66,608              | 93.0%        | 35,802              | 50.0%        | 106,718             | 63,718              | 4,158               | 23,387              | 36.7%          |
| Charge for Services                        | 247,401             |                | 25,136              | 130,355             | 52.7%        | 123,701             | 50.0%        | 205,500             | 205,500             | 28,703              | 105,220             | 51.2%          |
| Investment Earnings                        | 1,500               |                | 682                 | 1,316               | 87.7%        | 750                 | 50.0%        | 24,017              | 12,000              | 76                  | 1,087               | 9.1%           |
| Miscellaneous Income                       | 25,135              |                | 410                 | 5,355               | 21.3%        | 12,568              | 50.0%        | 5,250               | 5,250               | 2,652               | 12,710              | 242.1%         |
| Intergovernmental                          | 778,217             |                | 48,274              | 327,362             | 42.1%        | 389,109             | 50.0%        | 647,243             | 647,243             | 43,399              | 250,557             | 38.7%          |
| Surplus / Sales Rentals                    | 1,500               |                | 120                 | 880                 | 58.7%        | 750                 | 50.0%        | 1,500               | 1,500               | -                   | -                   | 0.0%           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                      | <b>\$ 8,002,160</b> | <b>\$ -</b>    | <b>\$ 345,922</b>   | <b>\$ 6,229,764</b> | <b>77.9%</b> | <b>\$ 4,001,080</b> | <b>50.0%</b> | <b>\$ 7,314,655</b> | <b>\$ 7,671,485</b> | <b>\$ 406,111</b>   | <b>\$ 5,983,402</b> | <b>78.0%</b>   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                        |                     |                |                     |                     |              |                     |              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |
| City Manager                               | \$ 298,728          |                | \$ 16,974           | \$ 101,246          | 33.9%        | \$ 149,364          | 50.0%        | \$ 316,473          | \$ 321,424          | \$ 26,255           | \$ 143,937          | 44.8%          |
| Mayor and City Council                     | 173,025             |                | 8,890               | 82,341              | 47.6%        | 86,513              | 50.0%        | 140,525             | 140,525             | 9,822               | 24,024              | 17.1%          |
| City Secretary                             | 187,082             |                | 5,133               | 27,084              | 14.5%        | 93,541              | 50.0%        | 175,454             | 183,777             | 9,388               | 62,399              | 34.0%          |
| Municipal Court                            | 106,204             |                | 13,470              | 59,507              | 56.0%        | 53,102              | 50.0%        | 98,215              | 103,477             | 9,729               | 44,750              | 43.2%          |
| Human Resources                            | 141,526             |                | 11,580              | 67,151              | 47.4%        | 70,763              | 50.0%        | 125,229             | 135,211             | 9,187               | 54,276              | 40.1%          |
| Finance                                    | 484,149             |                | 14,606              | 197,713             | 40.8%        | 242,075             | 50.0%        | 438,148             | 464,564             | 46,911              | 227,151             | 48.9%          |
| Police                                     | 3,125,084           |                | 178,207             | 1,344,076           | 43.0%        | 1,562,542           | 50.0%        | 2,660,845           | 2,988,696           | 162,990             | 1,203,361           | 40.3%          |
| Police SRO                                 | 212,749             |                | 17,345              | 88,069              | 41.4%        | 106,375             | 50.0%        | 178,016             | 208,698             | 12,105              | 74,516              | 35.7%          |
| Fire                                       | 2,649,247           |                | 191,762             | 1,150,129           | 43.4%        | 1,324,624           | 50.0%        | 2,208,977           | 2,492,360           | 163,935             | 925,454             | 37.1%          |
| Community Development                      | 438,900             |                | 63,609              | 213,640             | 48.7%        | 219,450             | 50.0%        | 387,924             | 412,959             | 42,193              | 201,255             | 48.7%          |
| Senior Citizen Center                      | 48,316              |                | 2,419               | 13,034              | 27.0%        | 24,158              | 50.0%        | 38,376              | 88,376              | 2,344               | 8,048               | 9.1%           |
| Library                                    | 299,681             |                | 15,584              | 110,643             | 36.9%        | 149,841             | 50.0%        | 275,755             | 293,925             | 21,060              | 116,071             | 39.5%          |
| Non-Departmental                           | 736,900             |                | 43,702              | 418,638             | 56.8%        | 368,450             | 50.0%        | 580,159             | 580,159             | 21,790              | 444,476             | 76.6%          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                  | <b>\$ 8,901,590</b> | <b>\$ -</b>    | <b>\$ 583,281</b>   | <b>\$ 3,873,271</b> | <b>43.5%</b> | <b>\$ 4,450,796</b> | <b>50.0%</b> | <b>\$ 7,624,096</b> | <b>\$ 8,414,151</b> | <b>\$ 537,709</b>   | <b>\$ 3,529,718</b> | <b>41.9%</b>   |
| <b>Total Revenues Over (Under) Exp</b>     | <b>\$ (899,430)</b> | <b>\$ -</b>    | <b>\$ (237,359)</b> | <b>\$ 2,356,493</b> |              | <b>\$ (449,716)</b> |              | <b>\$ (309,441)</b> | <b>\$ (742,666)</b> | <b>\$ (131,598)</b> | <b>\$ 2,453,684</b> |                |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>     |                     |                |                     |                     |              |                     |              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |
| Non-cash Transactions:                     |                     |                |                     |                     |              |                     |              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |
| Capital lease proceeds                     |                     |                |                     |                     |              |                     |              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |
| Capital expenditures                       |                     |                |                     |                     |              |                     |              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |
| Transfers In (Out):                        |                     |                |                     |                     |              |                     |              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>          | <b>\$ (899,430)</b> | <b>\$ -</b>    |                     | <b>\$ 2,356,493</b> |              |                     |              | <b>\$ (309,441)</b> | <b>\$ (742,666)</b> |                     |                     |                |
| Total Unassigned Fund Balance - BOY        | 1,890,124           |                |                     | 1,890,124           |              |                     |              | 940,257             | 2,453,218           |                     |                     |                |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance Sept. 30</b>        | <b>\$ 990,694</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>    |                     | <b>\$ 4,246,617</b> |              |                     |              | <b>\$ 630,816</b>   | <b>\$ 1,710,552</b> |                     |                     |                |
| Less: Commitments for Specific Use         |                     |                |                     | -                   |              |                     |              |                     |                     |                     |                     |                |
| Less: Assigned for Specific Use            |                     |                |                     | -                   |              |                     |              | -                   |                     |                     |                     |                |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance - Unassigned</b>    | <b>\$ 990,694</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>    |                     | <b>\$ 4,246,617</b> |              |                     |              | <b>\$ 630,816</b>   | <b>\$ 1,710,552</b> |                     |                     |                |
| <b>AVERAGE DAILY EXPENDITURES</b>          | <b>24,388</b>       | <b>-</b>       |                     | <b>10,612</b>       |              |                     |              | <b>20,888</b>       | <b>23,052</b>       |                     |                     |                |
| <b>NUMBER OF DAYS IN RESERVE</b>           | <b>41</b>           |                |                     | <b>400</b>          |              |                     |              | <b>30</b>           | <b>74</b>           |                     |                     |                |
| <b>FUND BALANCE AS A % OF EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>11.1%</b>        |                |                     | <b>109.6%</b>       |              |                     |              | <b>8.3%</b>         | <b>20.3%</b>        |                     |                     |                |

**STORMWATER FUND**  
**FOR THE MONTH ENDED MARCH 31, 2022**  
**FY 2021-22 WITH PRIOR YEAR COMPARISON**

50.0%

|                                           | CURRENT FISCAL YEAR |                |                  |                   |              |                         |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
|                                           | BUDGET              |                | ACTUAL           |                   |              | FY PROJECTED            |
|                                           | FY 2021-2022        |                | M-T-D            | Y-T-D             | Y-T-D        | FY 2021-2022            |
|                                           | Original Budget     | Amended Budget | Mar-22           | Mar-22            | % Budget     | Mar-22 % Budget         |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                           |                     |                |                  |                   |              |                         |
| Penalties                                 | \$ -                |                |                  |                   |              | \$ -                    |
| Grant Revenue                             |                     |                |                  |                   |              |                         |
| Drainage Fees                             | 266,000             |                | 22,558           | 133,976           | 50.4%        | 133,000 50.0%           |
| Investment Income                         | 175                 |                | 65               | 137               | 78.3%        | 88 50.0%                |
| Miscellaneous Income                      |                     |                |                  |                   |              |                         |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                     | <b>\$ 266,175</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>    | <b>\$ 22,623</b> | <b>\$ 134,113</b> | <b>50.4%</b> | <b>\$ 133,088 50.0%</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                       |                     |                |                  |                   |              |                         |
| Stormwater Utility                        | 229,343             |                | \$ 2,657         | \$ 10,593         | 4.6%         | \$ 114,672 50.0%        |
|                                           |                     |                |                  |                   |              |                         |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                 | <b>\$ 229,343</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>    | <b>\$ 2,657</b>  | <b>\$ 10,593</b>  | <b>4.6%</b>  | <b>\$ 114,672 50.0%</b> |
| <b>Total Revenues Over (Under) Exp</b>    | <b>\$ 36,832</b>    | <b>\$ -</b>    | <b>\$ 19,966</b> | <b>\$ 123,520</b> |              | <b>\$ 18,416</b>        |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>    |                     |                |                  |                   |              |                         |
| Capital Grant Contributions               | -                   | -              | -                | -                 |              |                         |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>         | <b>\$ 36,832</b>    | <b>\$ -</b>    |                  | <b>\$ 123,520</b> |              |                         |
| Total Unrestricted Fund Balance - BOY     | 381,259             |                |                  | 381,259           |              |                         |
| <b>Total Fund Balance - EOY</b>           | <b>\$ 418,091</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>    |                  | <b>\$ 504,779</b> |              |                         |
| Less: Commitments for Specific Use        | -                   | -              |                  | -                 |              | -                       |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance - Unrestricted</b> | <b>\$ 418,091</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>    |                  | <b>\$ 504,779</b> |              |                         |

| PRIOR FISCAL YEAR   |                     |                  |                   |                |  |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|
| BUDGET              |                     | FY ACTUAL        |                   |                |  |
| FY 2020-2021        |                     | FY 2020-2021     |                   |                |  |
| Original Budget     | Final Budget        | M-T-D MAR-21     | Y-T-D MAR-21      | Y-T-D % Budget |  |
| \$ 1,200            | \$ 1,200            | \$ -             | \$ -              |                |  |
|                     |                     |                  | -                 |                |  |
| 320,952             | 320,952             | 22,304           | 133,017           | 41.4%          |  |
| 1,000               | 1,000               | 5                | 121               | 12.1%          |  |
|                     |                     |                  |                   |                |  |
| <b>\$ 323,152</b>   | <b>\$ 323,152</b>   | <b>\$ 22,309</b> | <b>\$ 133,138</b> | <b>41%</b>     |  |
| 561,929             | \$ 565,644          | \$ 17,983        | \$ 68,987         | 12.2%          |  |
|                     |                     |                  |                   |                |  |
| <b>\$ 561,929</b>   | <b>\$ 565,644</b>   | <b>\$ 17,983</b> | <b>\$ 68,987</b>  | <b>12%</b>     |  |
| <b>\$ (238,777)</b> | <b>\$ (242,492)</b> | <b>\$ 4,326</b>  | <b>\$ 64,151</b>  |                |  |
| -                   | -                   | -                | -                 |                |  |
| <b>\$ (238,777)</b> | <b>\$ (242,492)</b> |                  |                   |                |  |
| <b>\$ (151,838)</b> | <b>\$ 287,257</b>   |                  |                   |                |  |
| <b>\$ (390,615)</b> | <b>\$ 44,765</b>    |                  |                   |                |  |
| -                   | -                   |                  |                   |                |  |
| <b>\$ (390,615)</b> | <b>\$ 44,765</b>    |                  |                   |                |  |

**WATER & SEWER FUND**  
**FOR THE MONTH ENDED MARCH 31, 2022**  
**FY 2021-22 WITH PRIOR YEAR COMPARISON**

50.0%

|                                            | CURRENT FISCAL YEAR |                |                   |                     |              |                     | PRIOR FISCAL YEAR   |                     |                   |                     |                |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|                                            | BUDGET              |                | ACTUAL            |                     |              | PROJECTED           | BUDGET              |                     | FY ACTUAL         |                     |                |
|                                            | FY 2021-2022        |                | M-T-D             | Y-T-D               | Y-T-D        |                     | FY 2020-2021        |                     | FY 2020-2021      |                     |                |
|                                            | Original Budget     | Amended Budget | Mar-22            | Mar-22              | % Budget     | Mar-22              | Original Budget     | Amended Budget      | M-T-D MAR-21      | Y-T-D MAR-21        | Y-T-D % Budget |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                            |                     |                |                   |                     |              |                     |                     |                     |                   |                     |                |
| Water Service                              | \$ 2,239,404        |                | \$ 187,589        | \$ 1,164,331        | 52.0%        | \$ 1,119,702        | \$ 2,128,290        | \$ 2,128,290        | \$ 223,824        | \$ 1,098,836        | 52%            |
| Sewer Service                              | 1,700,194           |                | 133,521           | 799,936             | 47.0%        | 850,097.00          | 1,700,194           | 1,700,194           | 157,947           | 835,228             | 49%            |
| Sewer Surcharge                            |                     |                | -                 | -                   |              |                     | 2,705               | 2,705               | -                 | -                   |                |
| Penalties                                  |                     |                | -                 | -                   |              |                     | 13,231              | 13,231              | -                 | -                   |                |
| Administrative Fees                        |                     |                | -                 | -                   |              |                     | 3,762               | 3,762               | -                 | 559                 | 15%            |
| Water Tap Fees                             | 4,000               |                | -                 | -                   |              | 2,000.00            | 2,856               | 2,856               | -                 | 4,000               | 140%           |
| Meter Purchase / Install                   | 3,645               |                | 364               | 11,773              | 323.0%       | 1,822.50            | 3,645               | 3,645               | 7,158             | 20,664              | 567%           |
| Sewer Tap Fees                             | 1,768               |                | -                 | -                   |              | 884.00              | 1,768               | 1,768               | -                 | (425)               | -24%           |
| Engineer Review Fees                       | 6,120               |                | -                 | 4,263               | 69.7%        | 3,060.00            | 6,120               | 6,120               | 12,005            | 19,757              | 323%           |
| Sanitation Billing Fees                    | 15,507              |                | -                 | 6,059               | 39.1%        | 7,753.50            | 15,507              | 15,507              | 2,921             | 7,274               | 47%            |
| Other Fees Water / Sewer                   | 1,984               |                | -                 | -                   |              | 992.00              | 1,984               | 1,984               | -                 | 75                  | 4%             |
| Sales Tax                                  | 139                 |                | 13                | 72                  | 51.8%        | 69.50               | 139                 | 139                 | 12                | 70                  | 50%            |
| Arlington Operator Cost                    | 354,500             |                | 26,884            | 137,875             | 38.9%        | 177,250.00          | 354,500             | 354,500             | 30,186            | 105,656             | 30%            |
| Investment Income                          | 1,100               |                | 468               | 1,052               | 95.6%        | 550.00              | 19,179              | 19,179              | 31                | 796                 | 4%             |
| Miscellaneous Income                       | 4,911               |                | -                 | -                   |              | 2,455.50            | 4,911               | 4,911               | -                 | 165                 | 3%             |
| Cash Over/Under                            |                     |                | -                 | -                   |              |                     |                     |                     |                   |                     |                |
| Equipment Sale Gain (Loss)                 |                     |                | -                 | -                   |              |                     |                     |                     | -                 | -                   |                |
| Sale of Parts/Assets                       | 1,000               |                | -                 | -                   |              | 500.00              | 1,000               | 1,000               | -                 | -                   |                |
| Transfer In - Water Impact Fund            |                     |                | -                 | -                   |              |                     |                     |                     | -                 | -                   |                |
| Transfer In - Sewer Impact Fund            | 60,000              |                | 5,000             | 30,000              | 50.0%        | 30,000              |                     |                     | -                 | -                   |                |
| Transfer In - Roadway Impact Fund          | 127,525             |                | 10,627            | 63,762              | 50.0%        | 63,763              | 187,525             | 187,525             | 15,627            | 93,762              | 50%            |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                      | <b>\$ 4,521,797</b> | <b>\$ -</b>    | <b>\$ 364,466</b> | <b>\$ 2,219,123</b> | <b>49.1%</b> | <b>\$ 2,260,899</b> | <b>\$ 4,447,316</b> | <b>\$ 4,447,316</b> | <b>\$ 449,711</b> | <b>\$ 2,186,417</b> | <b>49%</b>     |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                        |                     |                |                   |                     |              |                     |                     |                     |                   |                     |                |
| Utility Billing                            | \$ 1,343,331        |                | \$ 122,537        | \$ 503,322          | 37.5%        | \$ 671,666          | \$ 1,460,295        | \$ 1,460,295        | \$ 196,234        | \$ 566,834          | 39%            |
| Operations                                 | 1,388,069           |                | 116,271           | 733,691             | 52.9%        | \$ 694,035          | 1,375,369           | 1,377,223           | 111,021           | 826,802             | 60%            |
| Debt Service                               | 295,216             |                | -                 | 272,384             | 92.3%        | \$ 147,608          | 358,559             | 358,559             | -                 | 330,761             | 92%            |
| Capital Projects                           | 483,000             |                | 1,830             | 5,280               | 1.1%         | \$ 241,500          | 600,000             | 600,000             | 1,120             | 7,330               | 1%             |
| Non-Departmental                           | 867,846             |                | 71,055            | 441,224             | 50.8%        | \$ 433,923          | 710,477             | 710,477             | 58,942            | 364,297             | 51%            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                  | <b>\$ 4,377,462</b> | <b>\$ -</b>    | <b>\$ 311,693</b> | <b>\$ 1,955,901</b> | <b>44.7%</b> | <b>2,188,731</b>    | <b>\$ 4,504,700</b> | <b>\$ 4,506,554</b> | <b>\$ 367,317</b> | <b>\$ 2,096,024</b> | <b>47%</b>     |
| <b>Total Revenues Over (Under) Exp</b>     | <b>\$ 144,335</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>    | <b>\$ 52,773</b>  | <b>\$ 263,222</b>   |              | <b>\$ 72,168</b>    | <b>\$ (57,384)</b>  | <b>\$ (59,238)</b>  | <b>\$ 82,394</b>  | <b>\$ 90,393</b>    |                |
| <b>Other Funding Sources (Uses):</b>       |                     |                |                   |                     |              |                     |                     |                     |                   |                     |                |
| Debt Service - Bond Payments               |                     |                |                   |                     |              |                     |                     |                     |                   |                     |                |
| Non-Cash Transactions:                     |                     |                |                   |                     |              |                     |                     |                     |                   |                     |                |
| Capital Lease Proceeds                     |                     |                |                   |                     |              |                     |                     |                     |                   |                     |                |
| Capital expenditures                       |                     |                |                   |                     |              |                     |                     |                     |                   |                     |                |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>          | <b>\$ 144,335</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>    |                   | <b>\$ 263,222</b>   |              |                     | <b>\$ (57,384)</b>  | <b>\$ (59,238)</b>  |                   |                     |                |
| Total Unrestricted Fund Balance - BOY      | 3,545,736           |                |                   | 3,545,736           |              |                     | 2,076,297           | 2,946,002           |                   |                     |                |
| <b>Total Fund Balance - EOY</b>            | <b>\$ 3,690,071</b> | <b>\$ -</b>    |                   | <b>\$ 3,808,958</b> |              |                     | <b>\$ 2,018,913</b> | <b>\$ 2,886,764</b> |                   |                     |                |
| Less: Commitments for Specific Use         |                     |                |                   | -                   |              |                     |                     |                     |                   |                     |                |
| Less: Assigned for Specific Use            |                     |                |                   | -                   |              |                     | -                   |                     |                   |                     |                |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance - Unrestricted</b>  | <b>\$ 3,690,071</b> | <b>\$ -</b>    |                   | <b>\$ 3,808,958</b> |              |                     | <b>\$ 2,018,913</b> | <b>\$ 2,886,764</b> |                   |                     |                |
| <b>AVERAGE DAILY EXPENDITURES</b>          | <b>11,993</b>       | <b>-</b>       |                   | <b>5,359</b>        |              |                     | <b>157</b>          | <b>162</b>          |                   |                     |                |
| <b>NUMBER OF DAYS IN RESERVE</b>           | <b>308</b>          |                |                   | <b>711</b>          |              |                     | <b>12,842</b>       | <b>17,787</b>       |                   |                     |                |
| <b>FUND BALANCE AS A % OF EXPENDITURES</b> | <b>84.3%</b>        |                |                   | <b>194.7%</b>       |              |                     | <b>44.8%</b>        | <b>64.1%</b>        |                   |                     |                |

STREETS FUND  
FOR THE MONTH ENDED MARCH 31, 2022  
FY 2021-22 WITH PRIOR YEAR COMPARISON

50.0%

|                                     | CURRENT FISCAL YEAR |                |        |        |          | PRIOR FISCAL YEAR |          |                 |                |              |           |           |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|
|                                     | BUDGET              |                | ACTUAL |        |          | PROJECTED         |          | BUDGET          |                | FY ACTUAL    |           |           |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
|                                     | FY 2021-2022        |                | M-T-D  | Y-T-D  | Y-T-D    | FY 2021-2022      |          | FY 2020-2021    |                | FY 2020-2021 |           |           |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
|                                     | Original Budget     | Amended Budget |        |        |          |                   |          | Original Budget | Amended Budget | M-T-D        | Y-T-D     | Y-T-D     |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
|                                     |                     |                | Mar-22 | Mar-22 | % Budget | Mar-22            | % Budget |                 |                | MAR-21       | MAR-21    | % Budget  |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| REVENUES                            |                     |                |        |        |          |                   |          |                 |                |              |           |           |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Frachise Fees Telephone             | \$                  | 18,558         | \$     | 216    | \$       | 4,737             | 25.5%    | \$              | 9,279          | \$           | 36,256    | \$        | 4,209   | \$        | 5,091   | 14%       |     |         |     |         |     |
| Frachise Fees Garbage               |                     | 68,607         |        | 10,993 |          | 37,661            | 54.9%    |                 | 34,304         |              | 68,607    |           | 8,438   |           | 28,008  | 41%       |     |         |     |         |     |
| Franchise Fees Gas                  |                     | 63,767         |        | -      |          | 76,084            | 119.3%   |                 | 31,884         |              | 64,469    |           | -       |           | 56,148  | 87%       |     |         |     |         |     |
| Franchise Fees Electricity          |                     | 312,427        |        | 61,302 |          | 140,764           | 45.1%    |                 | 156,214        |              | 312,427   |           | 64,885  |           | 137,186 | 44%       |     |         |     |         |     |
| Franchise Fees Cable                |                     | 41,000         |        | -      |          | 10,178            | 24.8%    |                 | 20,500         |              | 53,906    |           | 53,906  |           | 9,780   | 10,915    | 20% |         |     |         |     |
| Franchise Fees Water Sew            |                     | 390,084        |        | 32,507 |          | 195,042           | 50.0%    |                 | 195,042        |              | 311,312   |           | 311,312 |           | 25,942  | 155,655   | 50% |         |     |         |     |
| Investment Income                   |                     | 110            |        | 24     |          | 43                | 39.1%    |                 | 55             |              | 6,930     |           | 6,930   |           | 3       | 74        | 1%  |         |     |         |     |
| TexDot Connecting Kennedale         |                     |                |        |        |          |                   |          |                 |                |              |           |           |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Misc. Income                        |                     | -              |        | -      |          | 26,211            |          |                 |                |              |           |           | -       |           | 310     |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Admin Charge - Stormwater           |                     | 19,995         |        | -      |          | -                 | 0.0%     |                 | 9,998          |              | 19,995    |           | 19,995  |           | -       | -         | 0%  |         |     |         |     |
| Park Pavilion Rental                |                     | 2,908          |        | 770    |          | 1,330             | 45.7%    |                 | 1,454          |              | 3,663     |           | 3,663   |           | -       | -         | 0%  |         |     |         |     |
| Ballfield Rental                    |                     | 50             |        | -      |          | -                 | 0.0%     |                 | 25             |              | 50        |           | 50      |           | -       | -         |     |         |     |         |     |
| Sale of Parts/Assets                |                     |                |        | -      |          | -                 |          |                 | -              |              |           |           | -       |           | 3,840   |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Transfer In Park Dedication         |                     |                |        |        |          |                   |          |                 | -              |              |           |           |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Transfer In TIF Fund                |                     |                |        |        |          |                   |          |                 | -              |              |           |           |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Transfer In Donation Fund           |                     |                |        |        |          |                   |          |                 | -              |              |           |           |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Total Revenues                      | \$                  | 917,506        | \$     | -      | \$       | 105,812           | \$       | 492,050         | 53.6%          | \$           | 458,753   | 50.0%     | \$      | 877,615   | \$      | 877,615   | \$  | 113,257 | \$  | 397,227 | 45% |
| EXPENDITURES                        |                     |                |        |        |          |                   |          |                 |                |              |           |           |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Street Maintenance                  | \$                  | 997,624        | \$     | 41,753 | \$       | 325,490           | 32.6%    | \$              | 498,812        | 50.0%        | \$        | 868,448   | \$      | 915,994   | \$      | 77,600    | \$  | 381,288 | 42% |         |     |
| Park Maintenance                    |                     | 120,000        |        | 8,007  |          | 28,953            | 24.1%    |                 | 60,000         | 50.0%        |           | 122,920   |         | 122,920   |         | 4,841     |     | 19,969  | 16% |         |     |
| Capital Projects                    |                     | 37,142         |        | 3,095  |          | 18,571            | 50.0%    |                 | 18,571         | 50.0%        |           | 24,302    |         | 24,302    |         | -         |     | -       |     |         |     |
| Total Expenditures                  | \$                  | 1,154,766      | \$     | -      | \$       | 52,855            | \$       | 373,014         | 32.3%          | \$           | 577,383   | 50.0%     | \$      | 1,015,670 | \$      | 1,063,216 | \$  | 82,441  | \$  | 401,257 | 38% |
| Total Revenues Over (Under) Exp     | \$                  | (237,260)      | \$     | -      | \$       | 52,957            | \$       | 119,036         |                | \$           | (118,630) |           | \$      | (138,055) | \$      | (185,601) | \$  | 30,816  | \$  | (4,030) |     |
| Other Funding Sources (Uses):       |                     |                |        |        |          |                   |          |                 |                |              |           |           |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Non-Cash Transactions:              |                     |                |        |        |          |                   |          |                 |                |              |           |           |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Capital Lease Proceeds              |                     | -              |        |        |          |                   |          |                 |                |              |           |           |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Capital Expenditures                |                     | -              |        |        |          |                   |          |                 |                |              |           |           |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Transfers In (Out):                 |                     |                |        |        |          |                   |          |                 |                |              |           |           |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Debt Service Payments               |                     | -              |        |        |          |                   |          |                 |                |              |           |           |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Net Change in Fund Balance          | \$                  | (237,260)      | \$     | -      | \$       | 119,036           |          |                 |                |              | \$        | (138,055) | \$      | (185,601) |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Total Unassigned Fund Balance - BOY |                     | 200,978        |        |        |          | 200,978           |          |                 |                |              |           | 341,246   |         | 386,646   |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Ending Fund Balance Sept. 30        | \$                  | (36,282)       | \$     | -      | \$       | 320,014           |          |                 |                |              | \$        | 203,191   | \$      | 201,045   |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Less: Commitments for Specific Use  |                     |                |        |        |          | -                 |          |                 |                |              |           |           |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Less: Assigned for Specific Use     |                     |                |        |        |          | -                 |          |                 |                |              |           |           |         |           |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| Ending Fund Balance - Unassigned    | \$                  | (36,282)       | \$     | -      | \$       | 320,014           |          |                 |                |              | \$        | 203,191   | \$      | 201,045   |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| AVERAGE DAILY EXPENDITURES          |                     | 3,263          |        | -      |          | 145               |          |                 |                |              |           | 2,226     |         | 2,362     |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| NUMBER OF DAYS IN RESERVE           |                     | (11)           |        |        |          | 2,204             |          |                 |                |              |           | 91        |         | 85        |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |
| FUND BALANCE AS A % OF EXPENDITURES |                     | -3.1%          |        |        |          | 85.8%             |          |                 |                |              |           | 20.0%     |         | 18.9%     |         |           |     |         |     |         |     |

**OTHER FUNDS: MONTHLY FINANCIALS  
FOR THE MONTH ENDED MARCH 31, 2022**

|                       |                            | BUDGET       |              |                         |                                |                          | Y-T-D ACTUAL |          |              |          |                         |                                |                               |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| FUND                  | FUND NAME                  | Revenues     | Expenditures | Change in Fund Balances | Fund Balance Beginning of Year | Fund Balance End of Year | Revenues     | % Budget | Expenditures | % Budget | Change in Fund Balances | Fund Balance Beginning of Year | Y-T-D Fund Balance Projection |
| DEBT SERVICE FUND     |                            |              |              |                         |                                |                          |              |          |              |          |                         |                                |                               |
| 2                     | Debt Service Fund          | \$ 1,727,705 | \$ 1,668,763 | \$ 58,942               | \$ 601,112                     | \$ 660,054               | \$ 1,608,367 | 93%      | \$ 1,538,711 | 92%      | \$ 69,656               | \$ 601,112                     | \$ 670,768                    |
| OTHER GENERAL FUNDS   |                            |              |              |                         |                                |                          |              |          |              |          |                         |                                |                               |
| 5                     | Capital Replacement Fund   | \$ 234,703   | \$ 219,663   | \$ 15,040               | \$ 29,055                      | \$ 44,095                | \$ 118,061   | 50%      | \$ 94,703    | 43%      | \$ 23,358               | \$ 29,055                      | \$ 52,413                     |
| 12                    | Court Security Fund        | 2,115        | -            | 2,115                   | 25,344                         | 27,459                   | 1,738        | 82%      | -            | 0%       | 1,738                   | 25,344                         | 27,082                        |
| 16                    | Court Technology Fund      | 1,210        | 875          | 335                     | 14,049                         | 14,384                   | 1,506        | 124%     | -            | 0%       | 1,506                   | 14,049                         | 15,555                        |
| 18                    | Juvenile Case Manager Fund | 1,205        | -            | 1,205                   | 9,894                          | 11,099                   | 323          | 27%      | -            | 0%       | 323                     | 9,894                          | 10,217                        |
| 21                    | TIF 1 (New Hope Rd) Fund   | 192,748      | -            | 192,748                 | (231,673)                      | (38,925)                 | 148          | 0%       | -            | 0%       | 148                     | (231,673)                      | (231,525)                     |
| 34                    | Leose Fund                 | 1,740        | 1,650        | 90                      | 2,102                          | 2,192                    | 1,411        | 81%      | -            | 0%       | 1,411                   | 2,102                          | 3,513                         |
| 83                    | Tree Reforestation Fund    | 30           | -            | 30                      | 71,053                         | 71,083                   | 21           | 71%      | -            | 0%       | 21                      | 71,053                         | 71,074                        |
|                       |                            | \$ 433,751   | \$ 222,188   | \$ 211,563              | \$ (80,176)                    | \$ 131,387               | \$ 123,208   |          | \$ 94,703    |          | \$ 28,505               | \$ (80,176)                    | \$ (51,671)                   |
| CAPITAL FUNDS         |                            |              |              |                         |                                |                          |              |          |              |          |                         |                                |                               |
| 4                     | Capital Projects Fund      | \$ 120,060   | \$ 106,501   | \$ 13,559               | \$ 118,161                     | \$ 131,720               | \$ 57,528    | 48%      | \$ -         | 0%       | \$ 57,528               | \$ 118,161                     | \$ 175,689                    |
| 13                    | Capital Bond Fund          | 1,235        | -            | 1,235                   | 8,211,684                      | 8,212,919                | 6,017,685    | 487262%  | 40,671       |          | 5,977,014               | 8,211,684                      | \$ 14,188,698                 |
| 14                    | Park Dedication Fund       | 375          | 170          | 205                     | 314,310                        | 314,515                  | 39,953       | 10654%   | 125          | 74%      | 39,828                  | 314,310                        | \$ 354,138                    |
| 32                    | Library Building Fund      | 110          | -            | 110                     | (2,282)                        | (2,172)                  | 107          | 97%      | -            | 0%       | 107                     | (2,282)                        | \$ (2,175)                    |
| 45                    | Roadway Impact Fee Fund    | 12,130       | 137,525      | (125,395)               | 678,058                        | 552,663                  | 83,061       | 685%     | 63,762       | 46%      | 19,299                  | 678,058                        | \$ 697,357                    |
| 61                    | Water Impact Fee Fund      | 52,660       | -            | 52,660                  | 37,946                         | 90,606                   | 45,019       | 85%      | -            | 0%       | 45,019                  | 37,946                         | 82,965                        |
| 62                    | Sewer Impact Fee Fund      | 16,948       | 60,000       | (43,052)                | 162,506                        | 119,454                  | 57,956       | 342%     | 30,000       | 50%      | 27,956                  | 162,506                        | 190,462                       |
|                       |                            | \$ 203,518   | \$ 304,196   | \$ (100,678)            | \$ 9,520,383                   | \$ 9,419,705             | \$ 6,301,309 |          | \$ 134,558   |          | \$ 6,034,542            | \$ 8,329,845                   | \$ 14,364,387                 |
| EDC 4B FUNDS          |                            |              |              |                         |                                |                          |              |          |              |          |                         |                                |                               |
| 15                    | EDC 4B Fund                | \$ 800,048   | \$ 625,073   | \$ 174,975              | \$ 1,061,839                   | \$ 1,236,814             | \$ 362,712   | 45%      | \$ 305,594   | 49%      | \$ 57,118               | \$ 1,061,839                   | \$ 1,118,957                  |
|                       |                            | \$ 800,048   | \$ 625,073   | \$ 174,975              | \$ 1,061,839                   | \$ 1,236,814             | \$ 362,712   |          | \$ 305,594   |          | \$ 57,118               | \$ 1,061,839                   | \$ 1,118,957                  |
| SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS |                            |              |              |                         |                                |                          |              |          |              |          |                         |                                |                               |
| 30                    | Hotel/Motel Tax Fund       | \$ 11,006    | \$ -         | \$ 11,006               | \$ 24,011                      | \$ 35,017                | \$ 3,981     |          | \$ -         |          | \$ 3,981                | \$ 24,011                      | \$ 27,992                     |
| 35                    | Disaster Recovery Fund     | -            | -            | \$ -                    | 717                            | \$ 717                   | 2,117        |          | -            |          | \$ 2,117                | \$ 717                         | \$ 2,834                      |
|                       |                            | 11,006       | -            | 11,006                  | 24,728                         | 35,734                   | 6,098        |          | -            |          | 6,098                   |                                | \$ 30,826                     |
|                       |                            |              |              |                         |                                |                          |              |          |              |          |                         |                                | PAGE 6                        |

**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** REPORTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS ITEM V.D.6.

**SUBJECT**

Schedule of Investment Activity for quarter ending March 31, 2022

**ORIGINATED BY**

Debby Scott, Interim Finance Director

**SUMMARY**

In accordance with Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), the investments should be reported quarterly. This is for the second quarter for FY22 and subsequently will be presented for each quarter to Council to stay current with PFIA.

**RECOMMENDATION**

**ATTACHMENTS**

|    |                             |                                 |
|----|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. | MARCH_2022Investment Report | MARCH_2022Investment Report.pdf |
|----|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|

**CASH AND INVESTMENT REPORT**  
As of March 31, 2022

**CITY OF KENNEDALE, TEXAS**  
**GL Balance**  
**FOR QUARTER MARCH 31, 2022**

*The Quarterly Investment Report provides the City's investment portfolio position as of the report period indicated above. Funds are invested in accordance with the City of Kennedale Investment Policy, as originally adopted on September 13, 2001 and most recently reviewed and adopted in June of 2018.*

**SUMMARY OF INVESTMENTS FOR THE QUARTER**

100% of the City of Kennedale's investments are owned by the Pooled Cash Fund. As of the reporting quarter, 96.54% of the City's investments are in investment pools, and 3.46% are invested in money market savings accounts.

**INVESTMENT STRATEGIES**

The City's main objectives in managing the portfolio are as follows: suitability, preservation & safety of principal, liquidity, marketability, diversification, and yield.

**INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO ALLOWABLE BREAKDOWN**

Certificates of Deposit (50%), Investment Pools (100%)\* , Money Market Mutual Funds (100%)\*, Repurchase Agreements (50%)\*, Government Obligations (25%), US Treasury & US Agency Callables (25%), US Government Agencies & Instrumentalities (100%), and US Treasury Notes/Bills (100%)

\*(no more than 50% in any individual pool, fund, or repurchase agreement)

| <b>CASH BREAKDOWN BY FUND</b>    |                         |                         |                         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Fund</b>                      | <b>Jan-22</b>           | <b>Feb-22</b>           | <b>Mar-22</b>           |
| 01- General Fund                 | \$ 4,935,561.65         | \$ 5,264,960.48         | \$ 5,045,988.18         |
| 02- Debt Service Fund            | \$ 1,281,871.70         | \$ 733,049.39           | \$ 755,006.94           |
| 04- Capital Project Fund         | \$ 185,187.16           | \$ 195,772.90           | \$ 204,616.42           |
| 05- Capital Replacement Fund     | \$ 52,331.21            | \$ 58,768.07            | \$ 59,861.35            |
| 07- Storm Drainage Utility Fund  | \$ 458,666.37           | \$ 477,847.04           | \$ 507,556.54           |
| 10- Water/Sewer Fund             | \$ 3,618,195.02         | \$ 3,427,267.49         | \$ 3,647,913.63         |
| 12- Court Security Fund          | \$ 26,161.00            | \$ 26,499.15            | \$ 26,986.89            |
| 13-CIP Tax Note                  | \$ 8,279,473.06         | \$ 8,279,874.43         | \$ 8,280,968.83         |
| 14- Park Dedication Fund         | \$ 679,322.46           | \$ 686,555.56           | \$ 687,846.39           |
| 15- Economic Development Fund    | \$ 1,274,692.32         | \$ 1,246,263.34         | \$ 1,306,295.03         |
| 16- Court Technology Fund        | \$ 15,122.72            | \$ 15,416.09            | \$ 15,838.77            |
| 17- Streets Improvement Fund     | \$ 84,529.58            | \$ 157,576.17           | \$ 210,022.01           |
| 18- Juvenile Case Manager Fund   | \$ 8,294.72             | \$ 8,363.89             | \$ 8,468.44             |
| 21- TIF #1 New Hope Fund         | \$ 497,756.28           | \$ 497,780.41           | \$ 497,846.21           |
| 30- Hotel/Motel Tax Fund         | \$ 33,537.42            | \$ 33,539.04            | \$ 33,543.48            |
| 31- Police Seizure               | \$ 1,763.09             | \$ 1,763.18             | \$ 1,763.41             |
| 32- Library Building Fund        | \$ (2,040.55)           | \$ (2,025.30)           | \$ (1,967.91)           |
| 34- LEOSE Fund                   | \$ 1,886.31             | \$ 3,297.27             | \$ 3,297.70             |
| 35-Disaster Recovery Fund        | \$ 1,071,054.77         | \$ 1,071,054.77         | \$ 1,073,171.51         |
| 41- Park Rec/Other Donation Fund | \$ 36,116.88            | \$ 34,018.08            | \$ 33,538.55            |
| 45- Roadway Impact Fee Fund      | \$ 370,858.94           | \$ 374,624.35           | \$ 366,098.79           |
| 61- Water Impact Fee Fund        | \$ 82,406.19            | \$ 91,909.41            | \$ 93,278.65            |
| 62- Sewer Impact Fee Fund        | \$ 193,293.12           | \$ 201,161.68           | \$ 198,025.06           |
| 83- Tree Reforestation Fund      | \$ 71,063.17            | \$ 71,066.62            | \$ 71,076.01            |
| 85- Unclaimed Property Fund      | \$ 1,990.24             | \$ 1,990.24             | \$ 1,990.24             |
| 95- EDC Reserve Fund             | \$ 125,739.72           | \$ 125,745.82           | \$ 125,762.44           |
| <b>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b>           | <b>\$ 23,384,834.55</b> | <b>\$ 23,084,139.57</b> | <b>\$ 23,254,793.56</b> |

| WELLS FARGO ACCOUNTS RECONCILIATION |                              |                                   |                       |                           |                       |                        |                            |                        |                     |                         |                     |                                    |                                  |                         |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Bank Account                        | December 31, 2021 GL Balance | December 2021 Ending Bank Balance | Add: January Deposits | Less: January Withdrawals | Add: January Interest | Add: February Deposits | Less: February Withdrawals | Add: February Interest | Add: March Deposits | Less: March Withdrawals | Add: March Interest | March 31, 2022 Ending Bank Balance | March 31, 2022 Ending GL Balance | Unreconciled Difference |
| Consolidated Cash                   | \$ 1,313,657.00              | \$ 1,313,657.00                   | \$ 1,619,184.64       | \$ (2,101,872.80)         |                       | \$ 1,954,013.07        | \$ (1,858,413.78)          |                        | \$ 966,177.61       | \$ (1,088,107.77)       |                     | \$ 804,637.97                      | \$ 804,637.97                    | \$ -                    |
| Payroll Clearing                    | \$ 0.00                      | \$ 0.00                           | \$ -                  | \$ -                      | \$ -                  | \$ -                   | \$ -                       | \$ -                   | \$ -                | \$ -                    | \$ -                | \$ 0.00                            | \$ 0.00                          | \$ -                    |
| Section 125 Flex                    | \$ -                         | \$ -                              | \$ -                  | \$ -                      | \$ -                  | \$ -                   | \$ -                       | \$ -                   | \$ -                | \$ -                    | \$ -                | \$ -                               | \$ -                             | \$ -                    |
| Health Reimbursement                | \$ -                         | \$ -                              | \$ -                  | \$ -                      | \$ -                  | \$ -                   | \$ -                       | \$ -                   | \$ -                | \$ -                    | \$ -                | \$ -                               | \$ -                             | \$ -                    |
| Employee Health Benefit Trust       | \$ 52.44                     | \$ 52.44                          | \$ 32,435.66          | \$ (32,434.66)            | \$ 1.00               | \$ 36,296.17           | \$ (36,294.92)             | \$ 1.25                | \$ 33,428.36        | \$ (31,037.00)          | \$ 1.25             | \$ 2,446.05                        | \$ 2,446.05                      | \$ -                    |
| <b>TOTAL WELLS FARGO ACCOUNTS</b>   | <b>\$ 1,313,709.44</b>       | <b>\$ 1,313,709.44</b>            |                       |                           |                       |                        |                            |                        |                     |                         |                     | <b>807,084.02</b>                  | <b>807,084.02</b>                | <b>-</b>                |

| TEX STAR INVESTMENTS           |                              |                                   |                       |                           |                       |                        |                            |                        |                     |                         |                     |                                    |                                  |                         |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Bank Account                   | December 31, 2021 GL Balance | December 2021 Ending Bank Balance | Add: January Deposits | Less: January Withdrawals | Add: January Interest | Add: February Deposits | Less: February Withdrawals | Add: February Interest | Add: March Deposits | Less: March Withdrawals | Add: March Interest | March 31, 2022 Ending Bank Balance | March 31, 2022 Ending GL Balance | Unreconciled Difference |
| Consolidated Cash              | \$ 346,446.17                | \$ 346,446.17                     |                       |                           | \$ 2.85               | \$ -                   | \$ -                       | \$ 2.69                | \$ -                | \$ -                    | \$ 31.47            | \$ 346,483.18                      | \$ 346,483.18                    | \$ -                    |
| <b>TOTAL TEX STAR ACCOUNTS</b> | <b>\$ 346,446.17</b>         | <b>\$ 346,446.17</b>              |                       |                           |                       |                        |                            |                        |                     |                         |                     | <b>346,483.18</b>                  | <b>346,483.18</b>                | <b>-</b>                |

| TEX POOL INVESTMENTS           |                              |                                   |                       |                           |                       |                        |                            |                        |                     |                         |                     |                                    |                                  |                         |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Bank Account                   | December 31, 2021 GL Balance | December 2021 Ending Bank Balance | Add: January Deposits | Less: January Withdrawals | Add: January Interest | Add: February Deposits | Less: February Withdrawals | Add: February Interest | Add: March Deposits | Less: March Withdrawals | Add: March Interest | March 31, 2022 Ending Bank Balance | March 31, 2022 Ending GL Balance | Unreconciled Difference |
| Consolidated Cash              | \$ 19,779,235.24             | \$ 19,779,235.24                  | \$ 3,033,828.48       | \$ (815,947.06)           | \$ 699.64             | \$ 1,051,741.87        | \$ (995,148.50)            | \$ 1,071.72            | \$ 105,712.90       | \$ -                    | \$ 2,889.07         | \$ 22,164,083.36                   | \$ 22,164,083.36                 | \$ -                    |
| <b>TOTAL TEX POOL ACCOUNTS</b> | <b>\$ 19,779,235.24</b>      | <b>\$ 19,779,235.24</b>           |                       |                           |                       |                        |                            |                        |                     |                         |                     | <b>22,164,083.36</b>               | <b>22,164,083.36</b>             | <b>-</b>                |

|                               |                         |                      |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|                               | 31-Dec-21               | 31-Mar-22            |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENT POOLS</b> | <b>\$ 20,125,681.41</b> | <b>22,510,566.54</b> |

| APR %                        |             |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| Wells Fargo Payroll Clearing | 0.04%-0.05% |
| Wells Fargo Section 125 Flex | 0.04%-0.05% |



**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** CONSENT AGENDA ITEM V.E.1.

**SUBJECT**

Approval of the minutes from the March 15, 2022 regular meeting

**ORIGINATED BY**

Leslie Galloway, Interim City Manager

**SUMMARY**

The minutes will be provided for Council's review before the meeting.

**RECOMMENDATION**

**ATTACHMENTS**



**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** CONSENT AGENDA ITEM V.E.2.

**SUBJECT**

Approval of the minutes from the March 29, 2022 special meeting

**ORIGINATED BY**

Leslie Galloway, Interim City Manager

**SUMMARY**

The minutes will be provided for Council's review before the meeting.

**RECOMMENDATION**

**ATTACHMENTS**



**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** CONSENT AGENDA ITEM V.E.3.

**SUBJECT**

Acceptance of independent auditor's report (Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021

**ORIGINATED BY**

Debby Scott, Interim Finance Director

**SUMMARY**

Information related to this item is attached to Work Session item 1.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Staff respectfully recommends the Council's acceptance of the FY21 ACFR.

**ATTACHMENTS**

**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** CONSENT AGENDA ITEM V.E.4.

**SUBJECT**

Approval of a one-year contract extension with BKD, LLP for the purpose of performing an annual audit for the City and the EDC

**ORIGINATED BY**

Debby Scott, Interim Finance Director

**SUMMARY**

Pursuant to the City's agreement from 2018 with the financial audit firm, BKD, staff is now respectfully requesting that the Council act to extend the agreement to provide for the fiscal year 2022 financial audit.

The terms of RFQ18-003 from June 11, 2018, state that "The initial term of this agreement will be three (3) years. Upon completion of the initial contract term and mutual written agreement of both parties, the contract may be renewed for up to two (2) additional one (1) year terms to be awarded one (1) year at a time."

BKD has successfully completed audits for fiscal years ending 2018, 2019, 2020, and 2021. The agreement extension is being presented for approval of BKD to complete the City's financial audit for the fiscal year ending 2022. This would be the final extension allowable under the original contract.

The fee for the September 30, 2022 audit would be \$55,000. Should a Single Audit be required on the ARPA funds, there would be an additional charge of \$7,500. This is an increase of less than 5 percent from the current year.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Approve

**ATTACHMENTS**

|    |                                    |                                                                              |
|----|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | First Audit Extension (2021)       | Audit BKD & City of Kennedale, TX Signed Extension of Agreement Contract.pdf |
| 2. | Kennedale BKD Audit Extension 2022 | Kennedale BKD Audit Extension 2022.docx                                      |

# EXTENSION OF AGREEMENT CONTRACT

## CITY OF KENNEDALE EXTENSION OF CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL AUDITING SERVICES

This Extension is intended as a written modification or amendment to the terms of a previous agreement, as described herein, and is made and entered into this 15<sup>th</sup> day of June 2021 by and between the City of Kennedale, Texas, a municipal corporation in Tarrant County, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), and BKD, CPAs, (hereinafter referred to as the "Auditor").

### WITNESETH

WHEREAS, the City is a municipal corporation of the State of Texas, located at City Hall, 405 Municipal Dr, Kennedale, Texas 76060, wherein the books and records of said City are kept, and

WHEREAS, the Auditor is a Certified Public Accountant, duly licensed in said capacity in the State of Texas, having paid all fees pursuant to such licensing, and the City being willing to extend an agreement with Auditor on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Auditor previously entered into the City of Kennedale Contract for Professional Auditing Services (the "Original Agreement"), in or about July of 2018 and wish to extend the Original Agreement, therefore the parties agree as follows:

#### Terms and Conditions

1. The Request for Proposals (RFQ 18-003) for Professional Audit Services is incorporated into this Extension and all conditions and requirements of the Request for Proposals are hereinafter considered to be part of this Extension.
2. The Original Agreement is incorporated into this Extension as if fully set forth herein. Except where expressly contradicted by the terms of this Extension, the terms of the Original Agreement control, and remain in effect for the duration of this Extension of the Original Contract (the "Extension").
3. The Parties agree that the term of the Original Agreement, and all terms thereof, shall be extended for one (1) additional year, being the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021.
4. The total all-inclusive maximum price for audit services to be performed by Auditor for the City of Kennedale, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021, shall be \$52,500.
5. Auditor agrees that this Extension serves as notification in writing that all working papers and reports must be retained, at Auditor's expense, for one (1) additional year beyond the requirements of the Original Agreement.

6. This document and its inclusions contains the entire agreement between the parties and shall not be altered, varied, or modified unless made in writing and signed by the parties hereto. There are no understandings, representations, or agreements, written or oral, not incorporated herein. The terms of the engagement will also be confirmed in the annual engagement letter.
7. For purposes of this Extension, any notices required to be sent to the parties hereof shall be mailed to the following respective addresses:

AUDITOR

BKD, LLP

14241 Dallas Pkwy, Suite 1100

Dallas, TX 75240

CITY

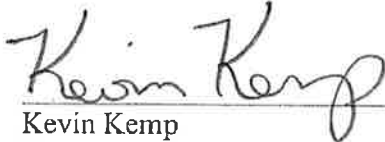
City of Kennedale

405 Municipal Dr

Kennedale, TX 76060

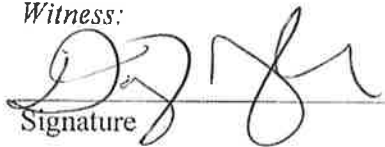
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have made and executed this Agreement the day and year written above.

**AUDITOR: BKD**



Kevin Kemp  
Partner

Witness:



Signature

Danny Martinez

Name (typed or printed)

**CITY OF KENNEDALE, TEXAS:**

  
~~George Campbell~~ **LESLIE E. GALLOWAY**  
~~City Manager~~ **INTERIM CITY MANAGER**

Attest:



Drew Larkin  
City Attorney

# EXTENSION OF AGREEMENT CONTRACT

## CITY OF KENNEDALE EXTENSION OF CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL AUDITING SERVICES

This Extension is intended as a written modification or amendment to the terms of a previous agreement, as described herein, and is made and entered into this 19<sup>th</sup> day of April 2022 by and between the City of Kennedale, Texas, a municipal corporation in Tarrant County, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the “City”), and BKD, CPAs, (hereinafter referred to as the “Auditor”).

### W I T N E S E T H

WHEREAS, the City is a municipal corporation of the State of Texas, located at City Hall, 405 Municipal Dr, Kennedale, Texas 76060, wherein the books and records of said City are kept, and

WHEREAS, the Auditor is a Certified Public Accountant, duly licensed in said capacity in the State of Texas, having paid all fees pursuant to such licensing, and the City being willing to extend an agreement with Auditor on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Auditor previously entered into the City of Kennedale Contract for Professional Auditing Services (the “Original Agreement”), in or about July of 2018 and wish to extend the Original Agreement, therefore the parties agree as follows:

#### Terms and Conditions

1. The Request for Proposals (RFQ 18-003) for Professional Audit Services is incorporated into this Extension and all conditions and requirements of the Request for Proposals are hereinafter considered to be part of this Extension.
2. The Original Agreement is incorporated into this Extension as if fully set forth herein. Except where expressly contradicted by the terms of this Extension, the terms of the Original Agreement control, and remain in effect for the duration of this Extension of the Original Contract (the “Extension”).
3. The Parties agree that the term of the Original Agreement, and all terms thereof, shall be extended for one (1) additional year, being the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022.
4. The total all-inclusive maximum price for audit services to be performed by Auditor for the City of Kennedale, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, shall be \$55,000.
5. Auditor agrees that this Extension serves as notification in writing that all working papers and reports must be retained, at Auditor’s expense, for one (1) additional year beyond the requirements of the Original Agreement.

6. This document and its inclusions contains the entire agreement between the parties and shall not be altered, varied, or modified unless made in writing and signed by the parties hereto. There are no understandings, representations, or agreements, written or oral, not incorporated herein. The terms of the engagement will also be confirmed in the annual engagement letter.
7. For purposes of this Extension, any notices required to be sent to the parties hereof shall be mailed to the following respective addresses:

**AUDITOR**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**CITY**

City of Kennedale  
405 Municipal Dr  
Kennedale, TX 76060

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have made and executed this Agreement the day and year written above.

**AUDITOR: BKD**

**CITY OF KENNEDALE, TEXAS:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kevin Kemp  
Partner

*Witness:*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (typed or printed)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Leslie E. Galloway  
Interim City Manager

*Attest:*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Drew Larkin  
City Attorney

**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION ITEM V.F.1.

**SUBJECT**

Consider approval of a TxDOT Advanced Funding Agreement (AFA) and related Resolution in conjunction with the Safe Routes to School (SRTS) program

**ORIGINATED BY**

Leslie Galloway, Interim City Manager

**SUMMARY**

Attached is the current timeline for the Safe Routes to School (SRTS) program, in cooperation with NCTCOG. As previously discussed, the community can expect to see construction begin early to mid-2023. The current consideration (also attached) is an Advanced Funding Agreement (AFA) with TxDOT and the related Resolution. Upon the Council's approval of this agreement, staff and consultants will begin the design portion of the project.

The total projected local participation for this ~\$1.35m project is estimated at \$406,682 (with an estimated \$883,756 being federally funded; and an estimated \$57,619 being state funded). Of note, according to Section 4 of Resolution 566 (attached) passed in 2020, the City would be responsible for any cost overruns. The 80% federal participation applies to construction costs only. The City's estimated participation includes 20% of the construction costs as well as full funding for any necessary environmental and engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and utility relocation related to the project.

The scope of work is defined as "a pedestrian-centered sidewalk project located in the Crestdale Subdivision, which is situated between Delaney Elementary and Arthur Intermediate schools. This project lies between Kennedale Parkway and Crestview Drive and between Clover Lane and Arthur Drive. This project will install roughly 7,650 LF of 5' to 7' wide sidewalks and 1060 LF of crosswalks in and around the Crestdale Subdivision on Cloverlane Drive, Mistletoe Drive, Paula Street, Timberline Drive, Crestview Drive, and Reeves Lane."

Staff will be available to answer any questions.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Approve

**ATTACHMENTS**

|    |                                                                                               |                                                                                                   |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | 0902-90-199_SRTS - Kennedale / TxDOT AFA                                                      | 0902-90-199_DRAFT AFA.pdf                                                                         |
| 2. | R604 - AFA Pedestrian Infrastructure Arthur Intermediate and Delaney Elementary 4.14.22 (002) | R604 - AFA Pedestrian Infrastructure Arthur Intermediate and Delaney Elementary 4.14.22 (002).pdf |
| 3. | 20220207 Kennedale SRTS Schedule                                                              | 20220207 Kennedale SRTS Schedule.pdf                                                              |
| 4. | R566                                                                                          | R566.pdf                                                                                          |

|                 |                                            |        |           |                                         |                                   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| TxDOT:          |                                            |        |           | Federal Highway Administration:         |                                   |
| CSJ #           | 0902-90-199                                |        |           | CFDA No.                                | 20.205                            |
| District #      | 02-FTW                                     | AFA ID | Z00003125 | CFDA Title                              | Highway Planning and Construction |
| Code Chart 64 # | 22000                                      |        |           |                                         |                                   |
| Project Name    | ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY |        |           | AFA Not Used For Research & Development |                                   |

STATE OF TEXAS       §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS   §

## ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT For CONGESTION MITIGATION & AIR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT Off-System

**THIS AGREEMENT** (Agreement) is made by and between the State of Texas, acting by and through the **Texas Department of Transportation** called the “State”, and the **City of Kennedale**, acting by and through its duly authorized officials, called the “Local Government”. The State and Local Government shall be collectively referred to as “the parties” hereinafter.

### WITNESSETH

**WHEREAS**, federal law establishes federally funded programs for transportation improvements to implement its public purposes, and

**WHEREAS**, the Texas Transportation Code, Section 201.103 establishes that the State shall design, construct and operate a system of highways in cooperation with local governments, and Section 222.052 authorizes the Texas Transportation Commission to accept contributions from political subdivisions for development and construction of public roads and the state highway system within the political subdivision, and

**WHEREAS**, federal and state laws require local governments to meet certain contract standards relating to the management and administration of State and federal funds, and

**WHEREAS**, the Texas Transportation Commission has codified 43 TAC, Rules 15.50-15.56 that describe federal, state, and local responsibilities for cost participation in highway improvement and other transportation projects, and

**WHEREAS**, the Texas Transportation Commission passed Minute Order Number **116073** authorizing the State to undertake and complete a highway improvement or other transportation project generally described as **Construct Pedestrian Infrastructure**. The portion of the project work covered by this Agreement is identified in the Agreement, Article 3, Scope of Work (Project), and

**WHEREAS**, the Governing Body of the Local Government has approved entering into this Agreement by resolution, ordinance, or commissioners court order dated \_\_\_\_\_, which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement as Attachment C, Resolution, Ordinance, or Commissioners Court Order (Attachment C). A map showing the Project location appears in Attachment A, Location Map Showing Project (Attachment A), which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement.

|                 |                                            |        |           |                                         |                                   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| TxDOT:          |                                            |        |           | Federal Highway Administration:         |                                   |
| CSJ #           | 0902-90-199                                |        |           | CFDA No.                                | 20.205                            |
| District #      | 02-FTW                                     | AFA ID | Z00003125 | CFDA Title                              | Highway Planning and Construction |
| Code Chart 64 # | 22000                                      |        |           |                                         |                                   |
| Project Name    | ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY |        |           | AFA Not Used For Research & Development |                                   |

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements of the parties, to be by them respectively kept and performed as set forth in this Agreement, it is agreed as follows:

## AGREEMENT

### 1. Responsible Parties:

For the Project covered by this Agreement, the parties shall be responsible for the following work as stated in the article of the Agreement referenced in the table below:

|    |                  |                                         |            |
|----|------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|
| 1. | N/A              | Utilities                               | Article 8  |
| 2. | Local Government | Environmental Assessment and Mitigation | Article 9  |
| 3. | Local Government | Architectural and Engineering Services  | Article 11 |
| 4. | Local Government | Construction Responsibilities           | Article 12 |
| 5. | N/A              | Right of Way and Real Property          | Article 14 |

### 2. Period of the Agreement

This Agreement becomes effective when signed by the last party whose signing makes the Agreement fully executed. This Agreement shall remain in effect until the Project is completed or unless terminated as provided below.

### 3. Scope of Work

The scope of work for the Project consists of the Kennedale Safe Routes to School project. This is a pedestrian centered sidewalk project located in the Crestdale Subdivision, which is situated between Delaney Elementary and Arthur Intermediate schools. This project is located between Kennedale Parkway and Crestview Drive and between Clover Lane and Arthur Drive. This project will install roughly 7650 LF of 5' to 7' wide sidewalks and 1060 LF of cross walks in and around the Crestdale Subdivision on Cloverlane Drive, Mistletoe Drive, Paula Street, Timberline Drive, Crestview Drive, and Reeves Lane.

### 4. Project Sources and Uses of Funds

The total estimated cost of the Project is shown in Attachment B, Project Budget (Attachment B) which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement.

- A. If the Local Government will perform any work under this Agreement for which reimbursement will be provided by or through the State, the Local Government must complete training. If federal funds are being used, the training must be completed before federal spending authority is obligated. Training is complete when at least one individual who is working actively and directly on the Project successfully completes and receives a certificate for the course entitled "Local Government Project Procedures and Qualification for the Texas Department of Transportation" and retains qualification in accordance with applicable TxDOT procedures. Upon request, the Local Government shall provide the certificate of

|                        |                                                   |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>TxDOT:</b>          |                                                   |               |                  | <b>Federal Highway Administration:</b>             |                                          |
| <b>CSJ #</b>           | <b>0902-90-199</b>                                |               |                  | <b>CFDA No.</b>                                    | <b>20.205</b>                            |
| <b>District #</b>      | <b>02-FTW</b>                                     | <b>AFA ID</b> | <b>Z00003125</b> | <b>CFDA Title</b>                                  | <b>Highway Planning and Construction</b> |
| <b>Code Chart 64 #</b> | <b>22000</b>                                      |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
| <b>Project Name</b>    | <b>ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY</b> |               |                  | <b>AFA Not Used For Research &amp; Development</b> |                                          |

qualification to the State. The individual who receives the training certificate may be an employee of the Local Government or an employee of a firm that has been contracted by the Local Government to perform oversight of the Project. The State in its discretion may deny reimbursement if the Local Government has not continuously designated in writing a qualified individual to work actively on or to directly oversee the Project.

- B. The expected cash contributions from the federal government, the State, the Local Government, or other parties are shown in Attachment B. The State will pay for only those Project costs that have been approved by the Texas Transportation Commission. For projects with federal funds, the State and the federal government will not reimburse the Local Government for any work performed before the federal spending authority is formally obligated to the Project by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). After federal funds have been obligated, the State will send to the Local Government a copy of the formal documentation showing the obligation of funds including federal award information. The Local Government is responsible for 100% of the cost of any work performed under its direction or control before the federal spending authority is formally obligated.
- C. Attachment B shows, by major cost categories, the cost estimates and the party responsible for performing the work for each category. These categories may include but are not limited to: (1) costs of real property; (2) costs of utility work; (3) costs of environmental assessment and remediation; (4) cost of preliminary engineering and design; (5) cost of construction and construction management; and (6) any other local project costs.
- D. The State will be responsible for securing the federal and State share of the funding required for the development and construction of the local Project. If the Local Government is due funds for expenses incurred, these funds will be reimbursed to the Local Government on a cost basis.
- E. The Local Government will be responsible for all non-federal or non-State participation costs associated with the Project, unless otherwise provided for in this Agreement or approved otherwise in an amendment to this Agreement. For items of work subject to specified percentage funding, the Local Government shall only in those instances be responsible for all Project costs that are greater than the maximum State and federal participation specified in Attachment B and for overruns in excess of the amount specified in Attachment B to be paid by the Local Government.
- F. The budget in Attachment B will clearly state all items subject to fixed price funding, specified percentage funding, and the periodic payment schedule, when periodic payments have been approved by the State.
- G. When the Local Government bears the responsibility for paying cost overruns, the Local Government shall make payment to the State within thirty (30) days from the receipt of the State's written notification of additional funds being due.
- H. When fixed price funding is used, the Local Government is responsible for the fixed price amount specified in Attachment B. Fixed prices are not subject to adjustment unless (1) differing site conditions are encountered; (2) further definition of the Local Government's requested scope of work identifies greatly

|                        |                                                   |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>TxDOT:</b>          |                                                   |               |                  | <b>Federal Highway Administration:</b>             |                                          |
| <b>CSJ #</b>           | <b>0902-90-199</b>                                |               |                  | <b>CFDA No.</b>                                    | <b>20.205</b>                            |
| <b>District #</b>      | <b>02-FTW</b>                                     | <b>AFA ID</b> | <b>Z00003125</b> | <b>CFDA Title</b>                                  | <b>Highway Planning and Construction</b> |
| <b>Code Chart 64 #</b> | <b>22000</b>                                      |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
| <b>Project Name</b>    | <b>ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY</b> |               |                  | <b>AFA Not Used For Research &amp; Development</b> |                                          |

- differing costs from those estimated; (3) work requested by the Local Government is determined to be ineligible for federal participation; or (4) the adjustment is mutually agreed to by the State and the Local Government.
- I. Prior to the performance of any engineering review work by the State, the Local Government will pay to the State the amount specified in Attachment B. At a minimum, this amount shall equal the Local Government's funding share for the estimated cost of preliminary engineering performed or reviewed by the State for the Project. At least sixty (60) days prior to the date set for receipt of the construction bids, the Local Government shall remit its remaining financial share for the State's estimated construction oversight and construction cost.
  - J. The State will not execute the contract for the construction of the Project until the required funding has been made available by the Local Government in accordance with this Agreement.
  - K. Whenever funds are paid by the Local Government to the State under this Agreement, the Local Government shall remit a check or warrant made payable to the "Texas Department of Transportation" or may use the State's Automated Clearing House (ACH) system for electronic transfer of funds in accordance with instructions provided by TxDOT's Finance Division. The funds shall be deposited and managed by the State and may only be applied by the State to the Project.
  - L. The State will not pay interest on any funds provided by the Local Government.
  - M. If a waiver for the collection of indirect costs for a service project has been granted under 43 TAC §15.56, the State will not charge the Local Government for the indirect costs the State incurs on the Project, unless this Agreement is terminated at the request of the Local Government prior to completion of the Project.
  - N. If the Local Government is an Economically Disadvantaged County (EDC) and if the State has approved adjustments to the standard financing arrangement, this Agreement reflects those adjustments.
  - O. Where the Local Government is authorized to perform services under this Agreement and be reimbursed by the State, the Local Government is authorized to submit requests for reimbursement by submitting the original of an itemized invoice, in a form and containing all items required by the State, no more frequently than monthly and no later than ninety (90) days after costs are incurred. If the Local Government submits invoices more than ninety (90) days after the costs are incurred and if federal funding is reduced as a result, the State shall have no responsibility to reimburse the Local Government for those costs.
  - P. Upon completion of the Project, the State will perform a final accounting of the Project costs for all items of work with specified percentage funding. Any funds due by the Local Government, the State, or the federal government for these work items will be promptly paid by the owing party.
  - Q. The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the State directly under this Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this Agreement. Acceptance of funds directly under this Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this Agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with

|                 |                                            |        |           |                                         |                                   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| TxDOT:          |                                            |        |           | Federal Highway Administration:         |                                   |
| CSJ #           | 0902-90-199                                |        |           | CFDA No.                                | 20.205                            |
| District #      | 02-FTW                                     | AFA ID | Z00003125 | CFDA Title                              | Highway Planning and Construction |
| Code Chart 64 # | 22000                                      |        |           |                                         |                                   |
| Project Name    | ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY |        |           | AFA Not Used For Research & Development |                                   |

those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

- R. Payment under this Agreement beyond the end of the current fiscal biennium is subject to availability of appropriated funds. If funds are not appropriated, this Agreement shall be terminated immediately with no liability to either party.

## 5. Termination of This Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in effect until the Project is completed and accepted by all parties, unless:

- A. The Agreement is terminated in writing with the mutual consent of the parties;
- B. The Agreement is terminated by one party because of a breach, in which case any costs incurred because of the breach shall be paid by the breaching party;
- C. The Local Government elects not to provide funding after the completion of preliminary engineering, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) and the Project does not proceed because of insufficient funds, in which case the Local Government agrees to reimburse the State for its reasonable actual costs incurred during the Project; or
- D. The Agreement is terminated by the State because the parties are not able to execute a mutually agreeable amendment when the costs for Local Government requested items increase significantly due to differing site conditions, determination that Local government requested work is ineligible for federal or state cost participation, or a more thorough definition of the Local Government's proposed work scope identifies greatly differing costs from those estimated. The State will reimburse Local Government remaining funds to the Local Government within ninety (90) days of termination; or
- E. The Project is inactive for thirty-six (36) consecutive months or longer and no expenditures have been charged against federal funds, in which case the State may in its discretion terminate this Agreement.

## 6. Amendments

Amendments to this Agreement due to changes in the character of the work, terms of the Agreement, or responsibilities of the parties relating to the Project may be enacted through a mutually agreed upon, written amendment.

## 7. Remedies

This Agreement shall not be considered as specifying the exclusive remedy for any agreement default, but all remedies existing at law and in equity may be availed of by either party to this Agreement and shall be cumulative.

## 8. Utilities

The party named in Article 1, Responsible Parties, under AGREEMENT shall be responsible for the adjustment, removal, or relocation of utility facilities in accordance with applicable state laws, regulations, rules, policies, and procedures, including any cost to the State of a delay resulting from the Local Government's failure to ensure that utility facilities are adjusted, removed, or relocated before the scheduled beginning of

|                 |                                            |        |           |                                         |                                   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| TxDOT:          |                                            |        |           | Federal Highway Administration:         |                                   |
| CSJ #           | 0902-90-199                                |        |           | CFDA No.                                | 20.205                            |
| District #      | 02-FTW                                     | AFA ID | Z00003125 | CFDA Title                              | Highway Planning and Construction |
| Code Chart 64 # | 22000                                      |        |           |                                         |                                   |
| Project Name    | ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY |        |           | AFA Not Used For Research & Development |                                   |

construction. The Local Government will not be reimbursed with federal or State funds for the cost of required utility work. The Local Government must obtain advance approval for any variance from established procedures. Before a construction contract is let, the Local Government shall provide, at the State's request, a certification stating that the Local Government has completed the adjustment of all utilities that must be adjusted before construction is commenced.

#### 9. Environmental Assessment and Mitigation

Development of a transportation project must comply with the National Environmental Policy Act and the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, which require environmental clearance of federal-aid projects. The party named in Article 1, Responsible Parties, under AGREEMENT is responsible for the following:

- A. The identification and assessment of any environmental problems associated with the development of a local project governed by this Agreement.
- B. The cost of any environmental problem's mitigation and remediation.
- C. Providing any public meetings or public hearings required for the environmental assessment process. Public hearings will not be held prior to the approval of the Project schematic.
- D. The preparation of the NEPA documents required for the environmental clearance of this Project.

If the Local Government is responsible for the environmental assessment and mitigation, before the advertisement for bids, the Local Government shall provide to the State written documentation from the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies that all environmental clearances have been obtained.

#### 10. Compliance with Accessibility Standards

All parties to this Agreement shall ensure that the plans for and the construction of all projects subject to this Agreement are in compliance with standards issued or approved by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) as meeting or consistent with minimum accessibility requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (P.L. 101-336) (ADA).

#### 11. Architectural and Engineering Services

The party named in Article 1, Responsible Parties, under AGREEMENT has responsibility for the performance of architectural and engineering services. The engineering plans shall be developed in accordance with the applicable State's *Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges* and the special specifications and special provisions related to it. For projects on the State highway system, the design shall, at a minimum conform to applicable State manuals. For projects not on the State highway system, the design shall, at a minimum, conform to applicable American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) design standards.

In procuring professional services, the parties to this Agreement must comply with federal requirements cited in 23 CFR Part 172 if the Project is federally funded and with

|                        |                                                   |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>TxDOT:</b>          |                                                   |               |                  | <b>Federal Highway Administration:</b>             |                                          |
| <b>CSJ #</b>           | <b>0902-90-199</b>                                |               |                  | <b>CFDA No.</b>                                    | <b>20.205</b>                            |
| <b>District #</b>      | <b>02-FTW</b>                                     | <b>AFA ID</b> | <b>Z00003125</b> | <b>CFDA Title</b>                                  | <b>Highway Planning and Construction</b> |
| <b>Code Chart 64 #</b> | <b>22000</b>                                      |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
| <b>Project Name</b>    | <b>ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY</b> |               |                  | <b>AFA Not Used For Research &amp; Development</b> |                                          |

Texas Government Code 2254, Subchapter A, in all cases. Professional contracts for federally funded projects must conform to federal requirements, specifically including the provision for participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs), ADA, and environmental matters. If the Local Government is the responsible party, the Local Government shall submit its procurement selection process for prior approval by the State. All professional services contracts must be reviewed and approved by the State prior to execution by the Local Government.

## 12. Construction Responsibilities

The party named in Article 1, Responsible Parties, under AGREEMENT is responsible for the following:

- A. Advertise for construction bids, issue bid proposals, receive and tabulate the bids, and award and administer the contract for construction of the Project. Administration of the contract includes the responsibility for construction engineering and for issuance of any change orders, supplemental agreements, amendments, or additional work orders that may become necessary subsequent to the award of the construction contract. In order to ensure federal funding eligibility, projects must be authorized by the State prior to advertising for construction.
- B. If the State is the responsible party, the State will use its approved contract letting and award procedures to let and award the construction contract.
- C. If the Local Government is the responsible party, the Local Government shall submit its contract letting and award procedures to the State for review and approval prior to letting.
- D. If the Local Government is the responsible party, the State must concur with the low bidder selection before the Local Government can enter into a contract with the vendor.
- E. If the Local Government is the responsible party, the State must review and approve change orders.
- F. Upon completion of the Project, the party responsible for constructing the Project will issue and sign a "Notification of Completion" acknowledging the Project's construction completion and submit certification(s) sealed by a professional engineer(s) licensed in the State of Texas.
- G. For federally funded contracts, the parties to this Agreement will comply with federal construction requirements cited in 23 CFR Part 635 and with requirements cited in 23 CFR Part 633, and shall include the latest version of Form "FHWA-1273" in the contract bidding documents. If force account work will be performed, a finding of cost effectiveness shall be made in compliance with 23 CFR 635, Subpart B.

## 13. Project Maintenance

The Local Government shall be responsible for maintenance of locally owned roads and locally owned facilities after completion of the work. The State shall be responsible for maintenance of the State highway system after completion of the work if the work was on the State highway system, unless otherwise provided for in existing maintenance agreements with the Local Government.

|                        |                                                   |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>TxDOT:</b>          |                                                   |               |                  | <b>Federal Highway Administration:</b>             |                                          |
| <b>CSJ #</b>           | <b>0902-90-199</b>                                |               |                  | <b>CFDA No.</b>                                    | <b>20.205</b>                            |
| <b>District #</b>      | <b>02-FTW</b>                                     | <b>AFA ID</b> | <b>Z00003125</b> | <b>CFDA Title</b>                                  | <b>Highway Planning and Construction</b> |
| <b>Code Chart 64 #</b> | <b>22000</b>                                      |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
| <b>Project Name</b>    | <b>ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY</b> |               |                  | <b>AFA Not Used For Research &amp; Development</b> |                                          |

#### 14. Right of Way and Real Property

The party named in Article 1, Responsible Parties, under AGREEMENT is responsible for the provision and acquisition of any needed right of way or real property.

The Local Government shall be responsible for the following:

- A. Right of way and real property acquisition shall be the responsibility of the Local Government. Title to right of way and other related real property must be acceptable to the State before funds may be expended for the improvement of the right of way or real property.
- B. If the Local Government is the owner of any part of the Project site under this Agreement, the Local Government shall permit the State or its authorized representative access to occupy the site to perform all activities required to execute the work.
- C. All parties to this Agreement will comply with and assume the costs for compliance with all the requirements of Title II and Title III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, Title 42 U.S.C.A. Section 4601 et seq., including those provisions relating to incidental expenses incurred by the property owners in conveying the real property to the Local Government and benefits applicable to the relocation of any displaced person as defined in 49 CFR Section 24.2(g). Documentation to support such compliance must be maintained and made available to the State and its representatives for review and inspection.
- D. The Local Government shall assume all costs and perform necessary requirements to provide any necessary evidence of title or right of use in the name of the Local Government to the real property required for development of the Project. The evidence of title or rights shall be acceptable to the State, and be free and clear of all encroachments. The Local Government shall secure and provide easements and any needed rights of entry over any other land needed to develop the Project according to the approved Project plans. The Local Government shall be responsible for securing any additional real property required for completion of the Project.
- E. In the event real property is donated to the Local Government after the date of the State's authorization, the Local Government will provide all documentation to the State regarding fair market value of the acquired property. The State will review the Local Government's appraisal, determine the fair market value and credit that amount towards the Local Government's financial share. If donated property is to be used as a funding match, it may not be provided by the Local Government. The State will not reimburse the Local Government for any real property acquired before execution of this Agreement and the obligation of federal spending authority.
- F. The Local Government shall prepare real property maps, property descriptions, and other data as needed to properly describe the real property and submit them to the State for approval prior to the Local Government acquiring the real property. Tracings of the maps shall be retained by the Local Government for a permanent record.

|                 |                                            |        |           |                                         |                                   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| TxDOT:          |                                            |        |           | Federal Highway Administration:         |                                   |
| CSJ #           | 0902-90-199                                |        |           | CFDA No.                                | 20.205                            |
| District #      | 02-FTW                                     | AFA ID | Z00003125 | CFDA Title                              | Highway Planning and Construction |
| Code Chart 64 # | 22000                                      |        |           |                                         |                                   |
| Project Name    | ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY |        |           | AFA Not Used For Research & Development |                                   |

- G. The Local Government agrees to make a determination of property values for each real property parcel by methods acceptable to the State and to submit to the State a tabulation of the values so determined, signed by the appropriate Local Government representative. The tabulations shall list the parcel numbers, ownership, acreage and recommended compensation. Compensation shall be shown in the component parts of land acquired, itemization of improvements acquired, damages (if any) and the amounts by which the total compensation will be reduced if the owner retains improvements. This tabulation shall be accompanied by an explanation to support the determined values, together with a copy of information or reports used in calculating all determined values. Expenses incurred by the Local Government in performing this work may be eligible for reimbursement after the Local Government has received written authorization by the State to proceed with determination of real property values. The State will review the data submitted and may base its reimbursement for parcel acquisitions on these values.
- H. Reimbursement for real property costs will be made to the Local Government for real property purchased in an amount not to exceed eighty percent (80%) of the cost of the real property purchased in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. Reimbursement will be in an amount not to exceed eighty percent (80%) of the State's predetermined value of each parcel, or the net cost of the parcel, whichever is less. In addition, reimbursement will be made to the Local Government for necessary payments to appraisers, expenses incurred in order to assure good title, and costs associated with the relocation of displaced persons and personal property as well as incidental expenses.
- I. If the Project requires the use of real property to which the Local Government will not hold title, a separate agreement between the owners of the real property and the Local Government must be executed prior to execution of this Agreement. The separate agreement must establish that the Project will be dedicated for public use for a period of not less than 10 (ten) years after completion. The separate agreement must define the responsibilities of the parties as to the use of the real property and operation and maintenance of the Project after completion. The separate agreement must be approved by the State prior to its execution. A copy of the executed agreement shall be provided to the State.

## 15. Insurance

If this Agreement authorizes the Local Government or its contractor to perform any work on State right of way, before beginning work, the entity performing the work shall provide the State with a fully executed copy of the State's Form 1560 Certificate of Insurance verifying the existence of coverage in the amounts and types specified on the Certificate of Insurance for all persons and entities working on State right of way. This coverage shall be maintained until all work on the State right of way is complete. If coverage is not maintained, all work on State right of way shall cease immediately, and the State may recover damages and all costs of completing the work.

|                        |                                                   |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>TxDOT:</b>          |                                                   |               |                  | <b>Federal Highway Administration:</b>             |                                          |
| <b>CSJ #</b>           | <b>0902-90-199</b>                                |               |                  | <b>CFDA No.</b>                                    | <b>20.205</b>                            |
| <b>District #</b>      | <b>02-FTW</b>                                     | <b>AFA ID</b> | <b>Z00003125</b> | <b>CFDA Title</b>                                  | <b>Highway Planning and Construction</b> |
| <b>Code Chart 64 #</b> | <b>22000</b>                                      |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
| <b>Project Name</b>    | <b>ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY</b> |               |                  | <b>AFA Not Used For Research &amp; Development</b> |                                          |

#### 16. Notices

All notices to either party shall be delivered personally or sent by certified or U.S. mail, postage prepaid, addressed to that party at the following address:

| <b>Local Government:</b>                                                                   | <b>State:</b>                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| City of Kennedale<br>ATTN: City Manager<br>405 Municipal Drive<br>Kennedale, TX 76060-2249 | Texas Department of Transportation<br>ATTN: Director of Contract Services<br>125 E. 11 <sup>th</sup> Street<br>Austin, TX 78701 |

All notices shall be deemed given on the date delivered in person or deposited in the mail, unless otherwise provided by this Agreement. Either party may change the above address by sending written notice of the change to the other party. Either party may request in writing that notices shall be delivered personally or by certified U.S. mail, and that request shall be carried out by the other party.

#### 17. Legal Construction

If one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions and this Agreement shall be construed as if it did not contain the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision.

#### 18. Responsibilities of the Parties

The State and the Local Government agree that neither party is an agent, servant, or employee of the other party, and each party agrees it is responsible for its individual acts and deeds as well as the acts and deeds of its contractors, employees, representatives, and agents.

#### 19. Ownership of Documents

Upon completion or termination of this Agreement, all documents prepared by the State shall remain the property of the State. All data and information prepared under this Agreement shall be made available to the State without restriction or limitation on their further use. All documents produced or approved or otherwise created by the Local Government shall be transmitted to the State, in the format directed by the State, on a monthly basis or as required by the State. The originals shall remain the property of the Local Government.

#### 20. Compliance with Laws

The parties to this Agreement shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Agreement. When required, the Local Government shall furnish the State with satisfactory proof of this compliance.

|                 |                                            |        |           |                                         |                                   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| TxDOT:          |                                            |        |           | Federal Highway Administration:         |                                   |
| CSJ #           | 0902-90-199                                |        |           | CFDA No.                                | 20.205                            |
| District #      | 02-FTW                                     | AFA ID | Z00003125 | CFDA Title                              | Highway Planning and Construction |
| Code Chart 64 # | 22000                                      |        |           |                                         |                                   |
| Project Name    | ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY |        |           | AFA Not Used For Research & Development |                                   |

**21. Sole Agreement**

This Agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement between the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements respecting the Agreement's subject matter.

**22. Cost Principles**

In order to be reimbursed with federal funds, the parties shall comply with the cost principles established in 2 CFR 200 that specify that all reimbursed costs are allowable, reasonable, and allocable to the Project.

**23. Procurement and Property Management Standards**

The parties to this Agreement shall adhere to the procurement and property management standards established in 2 CFR 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and to the Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards. The State must pre-approve the Local Government's procurement procedures for purchases to be eligible for state or federal funds.

**24. Inspection of Books and Records**

The parties to this Agreement shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other documentation relating to costs incurred under this Agreement and shall make such materials available to the State, the Local Government, and, if federally funded, the FHWA and the U.S. Office of the Inspector General or their duly authorized representatives for review and inspection at its office during the Agreement period and for seven (7) years from the date of final reimbursement by FHWA under this Agreement or until any impending litigation or claims are resolved. Additionally, the State, the Local Government, and the FHWA and their duly authorized representatives shall have access to all the governmental records that are directly applicable to this Agreement for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

**25. Civil Rights Compliance**

The parties to this Agreement are responsible for the following:

- A. Compliance with Regulations: Both parties will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT), the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement.
- B. Nondiscrimination: The Local Government, with regard to the work performed by it during the Agreement, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Local Government will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the Agreement covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

|                 |                                            |        |           |                                         |                                   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| TxDOT:          |                                            |        |           | Federal Highway Administration:         |                                   |
| CSJ #           | 0902-90-199                                |        |           | CFDA No.                                | 20.205                            |
| District #      | 02-FTW                                     | AFA ID | Z00003125 | CFDA Title                              | Highway Planning and Construction |
| Code Chart 64 # | 22000                                      |        |           |                                         |                                   |
| Project Name    | ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY |        |           | AFA Not Used For Research & Development |                                   |

- C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Local Government for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the Local Government of the Local Government's obligations under this Agreement and the Acts and Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- D. Information and Reports: The Local Government will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and facilities as may be determined by the State or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations or directives. Where any information required of the Local Government is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Local Government will so certify to the State or the FHWA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- E. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of the Local Government's noncompliance with the Nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the State will impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
1. withholding of payments to the Local Government under the Agreement until the Local Government complies and/or
  2. cancelling, terminating, or suspending of the Agreement, in whole or in part.
- F. Incorporation of Provisions: The Local Government will include the provisions of paragraphs (A) through (F) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The Local Government will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the State or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the Local Government becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier because of such direction, the Local Government may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State. In addition, the Local Government may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

## 26. Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities

During the performance of this Agreement, each party, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest agree to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- A. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- B. The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or

|                 |                                            |        |           |                                         |                                   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| TxDOT:          |                                            |        |           | Federal Highway Administration:         |                                   |
| CSJ #           | 0902-90-199                                |        |           | CFDA No.                                | 20.205                            |
| District #      | 02-FTW                                     | AFA ID | Z00003125 | CFDA Title                              | Highway Planning and Construction |
| Code Chart 64 # | 22000                                      |        |           |                                         |                                   |
| Project Name    | ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY |        |           | AFA Not Used For Research & Development |                                   |

whose property has been acquired because of federal or federal-aid programs and projects).

- C. Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex).
- D. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.) as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27.
- E. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age).
- F. Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 U.S.C. Chapter 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex).
- G. The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are federally funded or not).
- H. Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38.
- I. The Federal Aviation Administration’s Nondiscrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex).
- J. Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations.
- K. Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, the parties must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to the programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100).
- L. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits the parties from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.).

## 27. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program Requirements

If federal funds are used:

- A. The parties shall comply with the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program requirements established in 49 CFR Part 26.

|                 |                                            |        |           |                                         |                                   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| TxDOT:          |                                            |        |           | Federal Highway Administration:         |                                   |
| CSJ #           | 0902-90-199                                |        |           | CFDA No.                                | 20.205                            |
| District #      | 02-FTW                                     | AFA ID | Z00003125 | CFDA Title                              | Highway Planning and Construction |
| Code Chart 64 # | 22000                                      |        |           |                                         |                                   |
| Project Name    | ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY |        |           | AFA Not Used For Research & Development |                                   |

- B. The Local Government shall adopt, in its totality, the State's federally approved DBE program.
- C. The Local Government shall incorporate into its contracts with subproviders an appropriate DBE goal consistent with the State's DBE guidelines and in consideration of the local market, project size, and nature of the goods or services to be acquired. The Local Government shall submit its proposed scope of services and quantity estimates to the State to allow the State to establish a DBE goal for each Local Government contract with a subprovider. The Local Government shall be responsible for documenting its actions.
- D. The Local Government shall follow all other parts of the State's DBE program referenced in TxDOT Form 2395, Memorandum of Understanding Regarding the Adoption of the Texas Department of Transportation's Federally-Approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise by Entity, and attachments found at web address [http://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/bop/dbe/mou/mou\\_attachments.pdf](http://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/bop/dbe/mou/mou_attachments.pdf).
- E. The Local Government shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of any U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT)-assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26. The Local Government shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Part 26 to ensure non-discrimination in award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. The State's DBE program, as required by 49 CFR Part 26 and as approved by DOT, is incorporated by reference in this Agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this Agreement. Upon notification to the Local Government of its failure to carry out its approved program, the State may impose sanctions as provided for under 49 CFR Part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C. 3801 et seq.).
- F. Each contract the Local Government signs with a contractor (and each subcontract the prime contractor signs with a sub-contractor) must include the following assurance: *The contractor, sub-recipient, or sub-contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.*

## 28. Debarment Certifications

If federal funds are used, the parties are prohibited from making any award at any tier to any party that is debarred or suspended or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance Programs under Executive Order 12549, "Debarment and Suspension." By executing this Agreement, the Local Government certifies that it and its principals are not currently debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance Programs under Executive Order 12549

|                        |                                            |               |           |                                                    |                                   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>TxDOT:</b>          |                                            |               |           | <b>Federal Highway Administration:</b>             |                                   |
| <b>CSJ #</b>           | 0902-90-199                                |               |           | <b>CFDA No.</b>                                    | 20.205                            |
| <b>District #</b>      | 02-FTW                                     | <b>AFA ID</b> | Z00003125 | <b>CFDA Title</b>                                  | Highway Planning and Construction |
| <b>Code Chart 64 #</b> | 22000                                      |               |           |                                                    |                                   |
| <b>Project Name</b>    | ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY |               |           | <i>AFA Not Used For Research &amp; Development</i> |                                   |

and further certifies that it will not do business with any party, to include principals, that is currently debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance Programs under Executive Order 12549. The parties to this Agreement shall require any party to a subcontract or purchase order awarded under this Agreement to certify its eligibility to receive federal funds and, when requested by the State, to furnish a copy of the certification.

If state funds are used, the parties are prohibited from making any award to any party that is debarred under the Texas Administrative Code, Title 34, Part 1, Chapter 20, Subchapter G, Rule §20.585 and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 9, Subchapter G.

## 29. Lobbying Certification

If federal funds are used, in executing this Agreement, each signatory certifies to the best of that signatory's knowledge and belief, that:

- A. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the parties to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- B. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with federal contracts, grants, loans, or cooperative agreements, the signatory for the Local Government shall complete and submit the Federal Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- C. The parties shall require that the language of this certification shall be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Title 31 U.S.C. §1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

## 30. Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act Requirements

If federal funds are used, the following requirements apply:

- A. Any recipient of funds under this Agreement agrees to comply with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) and implementing regulations at 2 CFR Part 170, including Appendix A. This Agreement is subject to the following award terms: <http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2010-09->

|                        |                                                   |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>TxDOT:</b>          |                                                   |               |                  | <b>Federal Highway Administration:</b>             |                                          |
| <b>CSJ #</b>           | <b>0902-90-199</b>                                |               |                  | <b>CFDA No.</b>                                    | <b>20.205</b>                            |
| <b>District #</b>      | <b>02-FTW</b>                                     | <b>AFA ID</b> | <b>Z00003125</b> | <b>CFDA Title</b>                                  | <b>Highway Planning and Construction</b> |
| <b>Code Chart 64 #</b> | <b>22000</b>                                      |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
| <b>Project Name</b>    | <b>ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY</b> |               |                  | <b>AFA Not Used For Research &amp; Development</b> |                                          |

[14/pdf/2010-22705.pdf](http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2010-09-14/pdf/2010-22705.pdf) and <http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2010-09-14/pdf/2010-22706.pdf>.

- B. The Local Government agrees that it shall:
1. Obtain and provide to the State a System for Award Management (SAM) number (Federal Acquisition Regulation, Part 4, Sub-part 4.11) if this award provides more than \$25,000 in federal funding. The SAM number may be obtained by visiting the SAM website whose address is:  
<https://www.sam.gov/portal/public/SAM/>
  2. Obtain and provide to the State a Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number, a unique nine-character number that allows federal government to track the distribution of federal money. The DUNS may be requested free of charge for all businesses and entities required to do so by visiting the Dun & Bradstreet (D&B) on-line registration website <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>; and
  3. Report the total compensation and names of its top five executives to the State if:
    - i. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the federal government, and those revenues are greater than \$25,000,000; and
    - ii. The compensation information is not already available through reporting to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

### 31. Single Audit Report

If federal funds are used:

- A. The parties shall comply with the single audit report requirements stipulated in 2 CFR 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.
- B. If threshold expenditures of \$750,000 or more are met during the fiscal year, the Local Government must submit a Single Audit Report and Management Letter (if applicable) to TxDOT's Compliance Division, 125 East 11th Street, Austin, TX 78701 or contact TxDOT's Compliance Division by email at [singleaudits@txdot.gov](mailto:singleaudits@txdot.gov).
- C. If expenditures are less than the threshold during the Local Government's fiscal year, the Local Government must submit a statement to TxDOT's Compliance Division as follows: "We did not meet the \$\_\_\_\_\_ expenditure threshold and therefore, are not required to have a single audit performed for FY \_\_\_\_\_."
- D. For each year the Project remains open for federal funding expenditures, the Local Government will be responsible for filing a report or statement as described above. The required annual filing shall extend throughout the life of the Agreement, unless otherwise amended or the Project has been formally closed out and no charges have been incurred within the current fiscal year.

### 32. Signatory Warranty

Each signatory warrants that the signatory has necessary authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the entity represented.

|                        |                                                   |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>TxDOT:</b>          |                                                   |               |                  | <b>Federal Highway Administration:</b>             |                                          |
| <b>CSJ #</b>           | <b>0902-90-199</b>                                |               |                  | <b>CFDA No.</b>                                    | <b>20.205</b>                            |
| <b>District #</b>      | <b>02-FTW</b>                                     | <b>AFA ID</b> | <b>Z00003125</b> | <b>CFDA Title</b>                                  | <b>Highway Planning and Construction</b> |
| <b>Code Chart 64 #</b> | <b>22000</b>                                      |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
| <b>Project Name</b>    | <b>ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY</b> |               |                  | <b>AFA Not Used For Research &amp; Development</b> |                                          |

Each party is signing this Agreement on the date stated under that party's signature.

### THE STATE OF TEXAS

### THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Kenneth Stewart  
Typed or Printed Name

Director of Contract Services  
Typed or Printed Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

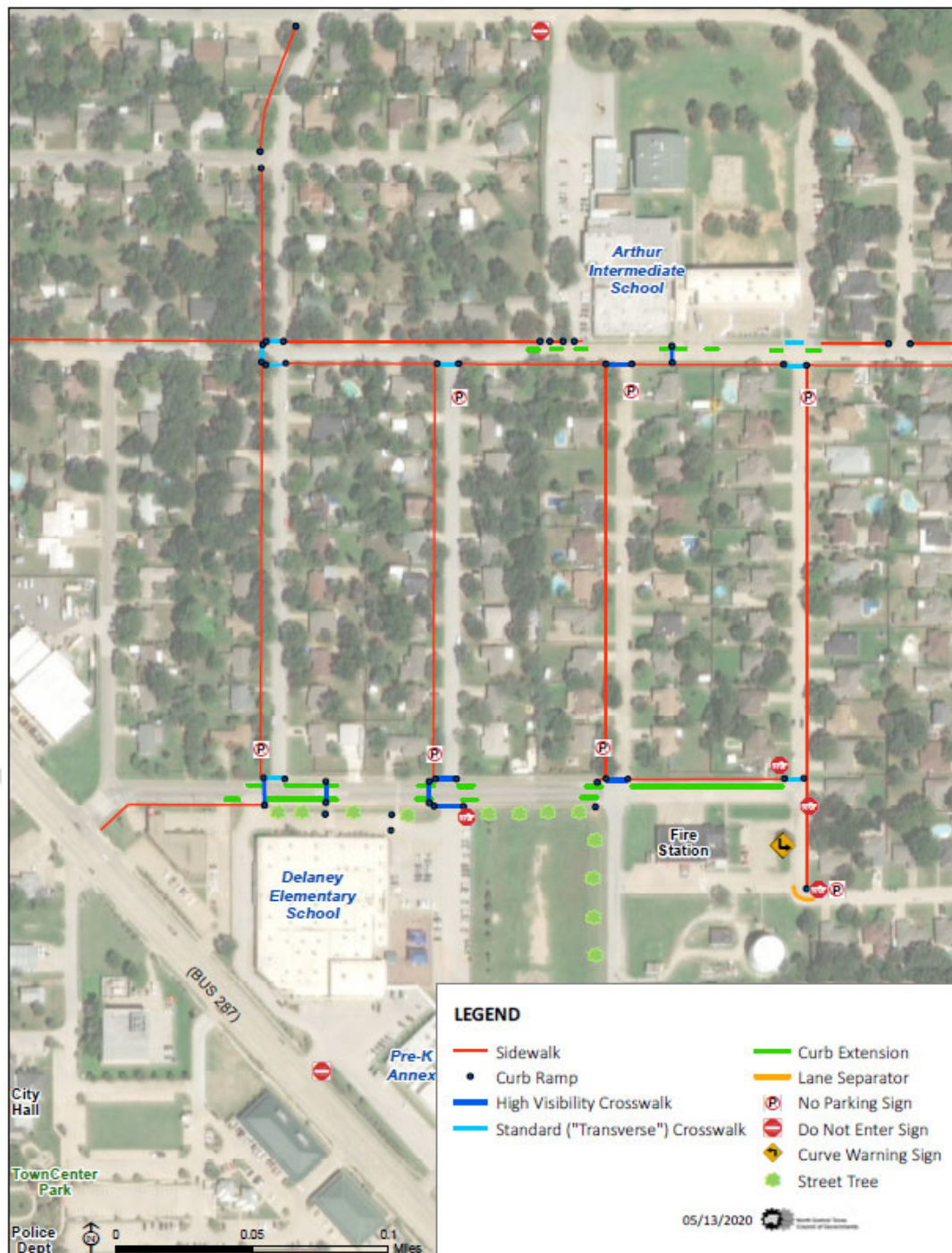
Leslie Galloway  
Typed or Printed Name

Interim City Manager  
Typed or Printed Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

|                 |                                            |        |           |                                         |                                   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| TxDOT:          |                                            |        |           | Federal Highway Administration:         |                                   |
| CSJ #           | 0902-90-199                                |        |           | CFDA No.                                | 20.205                            |
| District #      | 02-FTW                                     | AFA ID | Z00003125 | CFDA Title                              | Highway Planning and Construction |
| Code Chart 64 # | 22000                                      |        |           |                                         |                                   |
| Project Name    | ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY |        |           | AFA Not Used For Research & Development |                                   |

## ATTACHMENT A LOCATION MAP SHOWING PROJECT



|                        |                                                   |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>TxDOT:</b>          |                                                   |               |                  | <b>Federal Highway Administration:</b>             |                                          |
| <b>CSJ #</b>           | <b>0902-90-199</b>                                |               |                  | <b>CFDA No.</b>                                    | <b>20.205</b>                            |
| <b>District #</b>      | <b>02-FTW</b>                                     | <b>AFA ID</b> | <b>Z00003125</b> | <b>CFDA Title</b>                                  | <b>Highway Planning and Construction</b> |
| <b>Code Chart 64 #</b> | <b>22000</b>                                      |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
| <b>Project Name</b>    | <b>ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY</b> |               |                  | <b>AFA Not Used For Research &amp; Development</b> |                                          |

## ATTACHMENT B PROJECT BUDGET

Costs will be allocated based on 80% Federal funding and 20% Local Government funding until the federal funding reaches the maximum obligated amount. The Local Government will then be responsible for 100% of the costs.

| Description                         | Total Estimated Cost | Federal Participation |           | State Participation |          | Local Participation |           |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------|
|                                     |                      | %                     | Cost      | %                   | Cost     | %                   | Cost      |
| Environmental (by Local Government) | \$36,025             | 0%                    | \$0       | 0%                  | \$0      | 100%                | \$36,025  |
| Engineering (by Local Government)   | \$67,225             | 0%                    | \$0       | 0%                  | \$0      | 100%                | \$67,225  |
| Construction (by Local)             | \$1,104,695          | 80%                   | \$883,756 | 0%                  | \$0      | 20%                 | \$220,939 |
| Subtotal                            | \$1,207,945          |                       | \$883,756 |                     | \$0      |                     | \$324,189 |
| Environmental Direct State Costs    | \$1,801              | 0%                    | \$0       | 0%                  | \$0      | 100%                | \$1,801   |
| Right of Way Direct State Costs     | \$1                  | 0%                    | \$0       | 0%                  | \$0      | 100%                | \$1       |
| Engineering Direct State Costs      | \$3,361              | 0%                    | \$0       | 0%                  | \$0      | 100%                | \$3,361   |
| Utility Direct State Costs          | \$1                  | 0%                    | \$0       | 0%                  | \$0      | 100%                | \$1       |
| Construction Direct State Costs     | \$77,329             | 0%                    | \$0       | 0%                  | \$0      | 100%                | \$77,329  |
| Indirect State Costs                | \$57,619             | 0%                    | \$0       | 100%                | \$57,619 | 0%                  | \$0       |
| TOTAL                               | \$1,348,057          |                       | \$883,756 |                     | \$57,619 |                     | \$406,682 |

Initial payment by the Local Government to the State: \$5,164.00

Payment by the Local Government to the State before construction: \$77,329.00

Estimated total payment by the Local Government to the State \$82,493.00

This is an estimate. The final amount of Local Government participation will be based on actual costs.

|                        |                                                   |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>TxDOT:</b>          |                                                   |               |                  | <b>Federal Highway Administration:</b>             |                                          |
| <b>CSJ #</b>           | <b>0902-90-199</b>                                |               |                  | <b>CFDA No.</b>                                    | <b>20.205</b>                            |
| <b>District #</b>      | <b>02-FTW</b>                                     | <b>AFA ID</b> | <b>Z00003125</b> | <b>CFDA Title</b>                                  | <b>Highway Planning and Construction</b> |
| <b>Code Chart 64 #</b> | <b>22000</b>                                      |               |                  |                                                    |                                          |
| <b>Project Name</b>    | <b>ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE AND DELANEY ELEMENTARY</b> |               |                  | <i>AFA Not Used For Research &amp; Development</i> |                                          |

**ATTACHMENT C**  
**RESOLUTION, ORDINANCE, OR COMMISSIONERS COURT ORDER**

DRAFT

## **RESOLUTION NO. 604**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENNEDALE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY TO ENTER INTO AN ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT WITH THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR CONGESTION MITIGATION AND AIR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT (OFF-SYSTEM) TO CONSTRUCT PEDESTRIAN INFRASTRUCTURE TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO DELANEY ELEMENTARY AND ARTHUR INTERMEDIATE SCHOOLS (TXDOT CSJ# 0902-90-199); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Kennedale, Texas ("City") is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it is the intent of the City to protect the public health, safety, and welfare; and

**WHEREAS**, the City initiated its Safe Routes to School project to construct safer pedestrian infrastructure for access to schools within the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the area in and around Crestdale Subdivision requires improvements to its pedestrian infrastructure in order to provide safe access to Arthur Intermediate School and Delaney Elementary School; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and the Texas Department of Transportation are authorized by the laws of the State of Texas to enter into and do intend to enter into an Advance Funding Agreement for the project involving the construction of new pedestrian infrastructure, including sidewalks, curb ramps, crosswalks, and other features, in this project area; and

**WHEREAS**, the AFA Local Government Contribution from the City for this construction is \$406,682.00.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENNEDALE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**SECTION 1.** The City of Kennedale, Texas, may enter into an Advance Funding Agreement (AFA) with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (off-system) for constructing pedestrian infrastructure in the Crestdale subdivision to provide safer access to Delaney Elementary and Arthur Intermediate schools (TxDOT CSJ # 0902-90-199). Further, the Interim City Manager for the City of Kennedale is hereby authorized to sign the Agreement.

**SECTION 2.** Upon adoption of this Resolution, the City Secretary is directed to give such notice of this resolution as may be required by law.

**SECTION 3.** The Mayor, City Manager, and City Secretary, in consultation with the City Attorney, are hereby authorized and directed to take all actions necessary to effectuate this Resolution.

**SECTION 4.** This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its passage.

**PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENNEDALE, TEXAS, THIS 19<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF APRIL 2022.**

**APPROVED:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**MAYOR LINDA RHODES**

[CITY SEAL]

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**CITY SECRETARY LESLIE E. GALLOWAY**

|                  |                                 |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| PROJECT SPONSOR: | City of Kennedale               |
| PROJECT NAME:    | Kennedale Safe Routes to School |

Add any relevant notes in the text boxes below the schedule to provide background on work completed to date (such as design), or to provide context explaining any unique circumstances impacting the estimated length of time for a particular task or phase.

| #                                                                                                                                                                             | TASK                                                                      | Estimated Time | Responsible Entity | FY 2021                                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | SEP | FY 2022 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | FY 2023 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  | FY 2024 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                           |                |                    | SEP                                                                                                         | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP |     | OCT     | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT     | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PROJECT INITIATION                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                           |                |                    | Work completed prior to STIP approval and execution of an AFA with TxDOT is not eligible for reimbursement. |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes: Local Governments (LG) are responsible for submitting the TIP modification to NCTCOG and contacting TxDOT to execute an agreement.                                     |                                                                           |                |                    |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                             | Project Selection (Approval by RTC)                                       | N/A            | RTC                |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                             | Deadline to Add Project to NCTCOG TIP (Oct. 23, 2020)                     | 1              | LG                 |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                             | Anticipated STIP Approval (by October 2021)                               | 12             | -                  |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                             | Local Government Risk Assessment (After TIP Approved in January 2021)     | 3              | LG/TxDOT           |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                             | Execute Project Agreement                                                 | 7              | LG/TxDOT           |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                             | Project Kick-Off Meeting with TxDOT                                       | 1              | LG/TxDOT           |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING AND DESIGN                                                                                                                                            |                                                                           |                |                    |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes: TxDOT Districts have different requirements related to reviewing Design phase work. Consult with TxDOT staff on District-specific expectations.                        |                                                                           |                |                    |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                             | Submit Schematics                                                         | 2              | LG                 |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Submit Design Plans to TxDOT for Review                                                                                                                                       |                                                                           |                |                    |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                             | Submit 30% Plans for Review                                               | 1              | LG                 |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                             | Submit 60% Plans for Review                                               | 3              | LG                 |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                            | Submit 95% Plans for Review                                               | 2              | LG                 |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Submit PS&E for Approval (Cannot be submitted for review until after executing an AFA with TxDOT)                                                                             |                                                                           |                |                    |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                            | PS&E Review and Approval                                                  | 1              | LG                 |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                            | PS&E Review and Approval                                                  | 1              | TxDOT              |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                           |                |                    |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes: All bicycle/pedestrian projects require some degree of environmental compliance documentation. Environmental compliance phase work can only be completed after Design. |                                                                           |                |                    |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                            | Complete TxDOT's Scope Development Tool (Submit at or before Task #10)    | 1              | LG                 |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                            | Resource Agency Review                                                    | 2              | TxDOT              |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                            | Environmental Approval (Submit at least 6 months before desired let date) | 6              | TxDOT              |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RIGHT OF WAY AND UTILITIES                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                           |                |                    |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes: Right of Way and Utilities are not eligible activities for TA funds, but are included in this schedule to identify any necessary phase work.                           |                                                                           |                |                    |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16                                                                                                                                                                            | Relocate Incidental Franchise Utilities                                   | 6              | LG                 |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CONSTRUCTION                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                           |                |                    |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes: To obligate funds for construction, the opening of bids must occur before the end of the State's fiscal year (August 2023).                                            |                                                                           |                |                    |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17                                                                                                                                                                            | Letter of Authority (FPAA and SLOA)                                       | 2              | TxDOT              |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18                                                                                                                                                                            | Open Bid                                                                  | 2              | LG/TxDOT           |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                            | Award Construction Contract (TxDOT Concurrence if LG Let)                 | 9              | LG/TxDOT           |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                                                                                                                                                                            | Final Inspection & Acceptance of Construction Project                     | 2              | LG/TxDOT           |                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

DEADLINE FOR PROJECT SPONSORS TO EXECUTE AGREEMENTS WITH TxDOT (SEPTEMBER 2021)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

**Notes:**  
An unrealistic project schedule requiring a TIP modification adds four to five months, potentially causing TA funds to lapse. Additional project tasks or milestones can be added to the project schedule if necessary.

### Additional Project Phase Details:

In the boxes below, elaborate on details related to each phase of work completed on the project to date (such as design), or to provide context explaining any unique circumstances impacting the estimated length of time for a particular task or phase. (limited to 500 characters including spaces per box)

| PROJECT INITIATION | PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING AND DESIGN | ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE | RIGHT OF WAY AND UTILITIES | CONSTRUCTION |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
|                    |                                    |                          |                            |              |

## **RESOLUTION NO. 566**

### **A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF KENNEDALE IN SUPPORT OF THE SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PROGRAM TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES PROJECT.**

**WHEREAS**, the Regional Transportation Council, comprised primarily of local elected officials, is the regional transportation policy board associated with the North Central Texas Council of Governments and the regional forum for cooperative decisions on transportation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Regional Transportation Council will award funding on September 10, 2020 for active transportation and safe routes to school projects through the Transportation Alternatives Call for Projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Kennedale (the "City") intends to submit a Transportation Alternatives project application for the Safe Routes to School Program (the "Project") to the North Central Texas Council of Governments prior to the May 15, 2020 deadline; and

**WHEREAS**, the Regional Transportation Council requires the submittal of a resolution as part of the Transportation Alternatives Call for Projects application submission.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENNEDALE, TEXAS:**

#### **SECTION 1.**

The City supports the Project as applied for in the 2020 Transportation Alternatives Call for Projects application.

#### **SECTION 2.**

The City will serve as the Project Sponsor and lead Project contact on this Project. The City agrees to designate a single point of contact for the Project.

#### **SECTION 3.**

The City commits to fund or pass through funds from other sources for a minimum local cash match of twenty percent (20%) of the total Project cost.

#### **SECTION 4.**

The City confirms that the City, not the Regional Transportation Council, will be responsible for any cost overruns.

## SECTION 5.

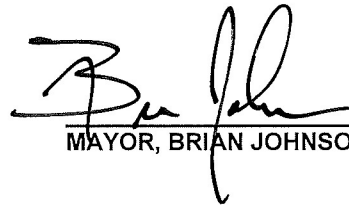
The City understands and acknowledges that all awarded funding is provided on a reimbursement basis.

## SECTION 6.

The City confirms the Project timeline is realistic and commits that if the Project is selected for funding, an agreement will be executed within one year of selection and the Project will advance to construction within three years from the date of selection.

**PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 18<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2020.**

APPROVED:

  
MAYOR, BRIAN JOHNSON

ATTEST:

  
CITY SECRETARY, LESLIE E. GALLOWAY



**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION ITEM V.F.2.

**SUBJECT**

Consider approval of an Ordinance, appointing a Municipal Judge, an Associate Judge, and an Alternative Associate Judge; and authorizing the Mayor to sign two-year contracts for each

**ORIGINATED BY**

Leslie Galloway, Interim City Manager

**SUMMARY**

This action item has been added to the agenda in order to give the Council the opportunity to consider making appointments at this time. As required by the Charter, the attached Ordinance and associated contracts are presented so that the Council may consider the appointment of a Presiding Judge, an Associate Judge, and an Alternative Associate Judge of the Kennedale Municipal Court. The Alternative Associate Judge is appointed due to the Texas Legislature's rules on the recusal and disqualification process. All three roles serve two-year terms, coinciding with the Mayor's term.

Judge William "Bill" Lane currently serves as Presiding Judge; and Erin Jackson and Suzy Vanegas as Alternative Judges. Though Judge Bill Lane is willing to continue service with our court, staff would propose to the Council consideration of the appointment of the current City of Mansfield Judge, Cass Callaway. To be clear, this is not related to any dissatisfaction with Judge Lane. It is, instead, an effort to streamline internal processes. Because the City of Mansfield operates our jail and dispatch facilities, having their Judge also serve as our own offers several immediate advantages, which will be explained by Court Administrator Bertha Vindel during the meeting, if the Council has interest in considering this change in appointment. Staff would support the re-appointment of both Judge Jackson and Judge Vanegas as Alternate Judges.

In accordance with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) interpretation of 'officers of the court', the contract and related Ordinance establish these Municipal Judges as independent contractors. If the Council should decide to make appointments at this time, staff will finalize the appropriate contracts with the appointees' names.

[https://www.tmcec.com/programs/judges/recusal\\_and\\_disqualification/](https://www.tmcec.com/programs/judges/recusal_and_disqualification/)

From the Charter: **Section 9.03 - Judge of the Municipal Court**

The City Council shall appoint a Judge who shall be known as the "Judge of the Municipal Court". The Judge shall be appointed for a two (2) year term. In order to be appointed, the Judge must be a resident of the State of Texas. The City Council shall fix the compensation for the Judge. The City Council, acting in its sound discretion, may suspend or remove the Municipal Judge at any time by a majority vote of the entire Council. The City Council shall give the Municipal Judge written notice for removal and/or suspension and give the Municipal Judge opportunity to respond. Upon written request of the Municipal Judge, the City Council shall schedule a public hearing and provide the Municipal Judge an opportunity to present a defense against any accusations made. The City Council shall not arbitrarily or capriciously suspend or remove the Municipal Judge, but its decision in such matters shall be final. If for any reason the Judge is unable to act, the City Council shall either declare the office vacant, or appoint a temporary Judge to serve until the Judge is able to act. If the office of the Judge is declared vacant, it shall be filled by appointment by the City Council in accordance with this Section. Following appointment the Judge must meet all

educational or other qualifications as prescribed by State Law. The City Council may also appoint such alternate Judges as necessary. All alternate Judges must meet the same qualifications as the Judge of the Municipal Court.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

### **ATTACHMENTS**

|    |                                                                      |                                                                          |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Cass Robert Callaway - Letter of Interest and Resume - KMC Judgeship | Cass Robert Callaway - Letter of Interest and Resume - KMC Judgeship.pdf |
| 2. | O739_AppointingMunicipalJudge                                        | O739_AppointingMunicipalJudge.pdf                                        |
| 3. | Alt Judge_2022_04.19                                                 | Alt Judge_2022_04.19.pdf                                                 |
| 4. | 2022_04.19 Municipal Court Judge Services 2022 Agreement             | 2022_04.19 Municipal Court Judge Services 2022 Agreement.pdf             |

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KENNEDALE, TEXAS, APPOINTING THE JUDGE AND ALTERNATE JUDGES OF THE MUNICIPAL COURT OF RECORD IN THE CITY OF KENNEDALE; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Kennedale, Texas, is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has created a municipal court of record, pursuant to Chapter 30 of the Texas Government Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 30 of the Texas Government Code relating to municipal courts of record provides that the judge of the municipal court of record shall be appointed by the City Council by ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the workload of the Kennedale Municipal Court is not large enough to support a full-time municipal court judge; and

**WHEREAS**, it is of great benefit to the City of Kennedale to have an experienced municipal court judge sit on the bench of the Kennedale Municipal Court; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 574.001, Texas Government Code requires that a finding be made to the effect that a person who serves as an officer in more than one appointed position obtain a finding from the governing body that such officer has satisfied Article XVI, Section 40 of the Texas Constitution.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENNEDALE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**SECTION 1.** It is hereby found that the office of municipal court judge of the City of Kennedale is of benefit to the State of Texas and to the City of Kennedale and that there is no conflict between the office of municipal court judge of Kennedale and the office of municipal judge in any other city.

**SECTION 2.** [NAME] is hereby reappointed as the Municipal Judge of the municipal court of record in the City of Kennedale, Texas, for a two-year term beginning May 21, 2020. At the expiration of said term in accordance with Article 16, Section 17 of the Texas Constitution, the Judge shall continue to serve until his successor shall be duly qualified.

**SECTION 3.** [NAME] and [NAME] are hereby appointed as the Alternate Judges to serve when the Municipal Judge is temporarily absent or unable to serve.

**SECTION 4.** This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Kennedale and shall not repeal any of the provisions of such ordinances except in those instances when provisions of such ordinances are in direct conflict with the provisions of this ordinance in which event the conflicting provisions of such ordinances are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 5.** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance are severable and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance shall be declared invalid or unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity or unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such invalid or unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section.

**SECTION 6.** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as required by law, and it is so ordained.

**SECTION 7.** The appointment/reappointment of [NAME] is subject to and conditioned upon the Judge executing an Agreement for Municipal Judge Services on a form acceptable to the City.

**SECTION 8.** The appointment/reappointment of [NAME] is subject to and conditioned upon the Judge executing an Agreement for Alternate Municipal Judge Services on a form acceptable to the City.

**SECTION 9.** The appoint appointment/reappointment of [NAME] is subject to and conditioned upon the Judge executing an Agreement for Alternate Municipal Judge Services on a form acceptable to the City.

**PASSED AND APPROVED ON THIS 19<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF APRIL 2022.**

**APPROVED:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**MAYOR LINDA RHODES JOHNSON**

[CITY SEAL]

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**CITY SECRETARY LESLIE E. GALLOWAY**

**APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**CITY ATTORNEY DREW LARKIN**

STATE OF TEXAS §  
COUNTY OF TARRANT §  
CITY OF KENNEDALE §

## **AGREEMENT FOR ALTERNATIVE MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGE SERVICES**

The Parties to this Agreement for Alternate Municipal Court Judge Services are \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as "\_\_\_\_\_") and the City of Kennedale, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "City"). \_\_\_\_\_ and the City are referred to collectively herein as "the Parties."

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to contract with \_\_\_\_\_ to perform the services of an Alternate Municipal Court Judge ("Alternate Judge"); and

**WHEREAS**, \_\_\_\_\_ desires to contract with the City to provide services as the Alternate Judge.

**NOW THEREFORE**, for the mutual covenants and considerations described herein, the Parties agree as follows:

- 1. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES.** \_\_\_\_\_ agrees to serve as an Alternate Judge of the Municipal Court for the City, with all powers, duties, privileges, and obligations conferred by this Agreement and by law, including but not limited to, Section 9.03 of the City Charter and Chapter 30 of the Texas Government Code. \_\_\_\_\_ shall, as needed, preside over municipal court proceedings for and on behalf of the City and to conduct services as may be required from time-to-time, including but not limited to issuance of warrants and such duties and responsibilities as are necessary and incidental to the office of the Alternate Judge. In addition to serving as needed, \_\_\_\_\_ will attend at least one court date each year to observe proceedings in the Municipal Court.
- 2. COURT FACILITIES.** The City will provide a suitable place for holding court and shall pay for all the expense of maintaining it. The City will furnish staff, supplies, and equipment sufficient for the operation of the Court.
- 3. HOURS OF COURT.** The hours of the Municipal Court will be set mutually by agreement between the City and the Presiding Judge.
- 4. CONSIDERATION.**
  - a. As consideration for services provided herein, the City agrees to pay \_\_\_\_\_ **\$250 biannually (to be paid in November and May) plus \$75.00 per hour for services performed** as an Alternate Judge and rendered in accordance with this Agreement.

- b. \_\_\_\_\_ agrees to prepare and submit to the City on a monthly basis an invoice or time sheet detailing the number of hours worked and services provided for processing by the City for payment. \_\_\_\_\_ will bill her time in quarter-hour increments.
5. **QUALIFICATION.** \_\_\_\_\_ declares that she is qualified to serve as Alternate Judge of the Municipal Court because she meets all requirements for holding said position outlined in Section 9.03 of the City Charter and Chapter 30 of the Texas Government Code. \_\_\_\_\_ agrees to maintain said qualifications throughout the term of this Agreement.
6. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS.** The Parties agree that \_\_\_\_\_ is an independent contractor to the City, not an employee. This Agreement does not create any partnership, joint venture, or relationship other than an independent contractor relationship. \_\_\_\_\_ shall not be deemed to be an employee of the City for any purpose whatsoever, and \_\_\_\_\_ shall not be eligible to participate in any benefit program provided by the City for its employees. \_\_\_\_\_ shall be exclusively responsible for the payment of her own taxes, withholding payments, penalties, fees, fringe benefits, contributions to insurance and pension or other deferred compensation plans, including but not limited to workers' compensation and Social Security obligations, professional fees or dues.
7. **INDEMNIFICATION.** To the extent allowed by law, the City will defend, indemnify and hold \_\_\_\_\_ harmless from any and all claims arising out of the good faith performance of the duties and functions as the Alternate Judge of the Municipal Court.
8. **NOTICES.** Notices pursuant to this Agreement will be given in writing and sent by First Class United States Mail or Personal Delivery, addressed as follows:
- To \_\_\_\_\_: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- To the City: City Secretary, City of Kennedale  
405 Municipal Drive  
Kennedale, TX 76060
- Each Party will have the continuing obligation to advise the other Party of any change of address.
9. **MODIFICATION.** No change or addition to this Agreement will be valid or binding upon either Party unless such change or addition be in writing and executed by both Parties.
10. **STATE LAW.** This Agreement will be construed in a manner consistent with and not in derogation of the provisions of state law governing the Alternate Judge of

the Municipal Court's jurisdiction, powers, duties, obligations or statutory term of office.

**11. TERM.** Notwithstanding the date of execution hereof, the term of this Agreement will be a two-year term commencing on May \_\_\_\_, 2022.

**12. TERMINATION.**

- a. The City may terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 9.03 of the City Charter or in accordance with Chapter 30 of the Texas Government Code.
- b. \_\_\_\_ may terminate this Agreement by providing the City thirty (30) days prior written notice, unless the Parties agree otherwise in writing.
- c. In the event that this Agreement is terminated, the City will only be obligated to pay \_\_\_\_ under this Agreement up to the date of termination.

**SIGNED AND AGREED TO ON BEHALF OF \_\_\_\_ ON THIS THE \_\_\_\_ DAY  
OF \_\_\_\_ 2022.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
JUDGE \_\_\_\_

**SIGNED AND AGREED TO ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF KENNEDALE ON  
THIS THE \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_ 2022.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
MAYOR LINDA RHODES

STATE OF TEXAS §  
COUNTY OF TARRANT §  
CITY OF KENNEDALE §

## AGREEMENT FOR MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGE SERVICES

The Parties for this Agreement for Municipal Court Judge Services are \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as "JUDGE LAST NAME") and the City of Kennedale, Texas (hereinafter referred to as "City"). \_\_\_\_\_ and the City are referred to collectively herein as "the Parties."

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to contract with \_\_\_\_\_ to perform the services of Municipal Court Judge; and

**WHEREAS**, \_\_\_\_\_ desires to contract with the City to provide services as the Municipal Court Judge;

**NOW THEREFORE**, for the mutual covenants and considerations described herein, the Parties agree as follows:

**1. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES.** \_\_\_\_\_ agrees to serve as the Judge of the Municipal Court for the City, with all powers, duties, privileges, and obligations conferred by this Agreement and by law, including but not limited to, Section 9.03 of the City Charter and Chapter 30 of the Texas Government Code. The services provided hereunder shall include:

- a. Attendance at regularly scheduled sessions of the Kennedale Municipal Court; and
- b. Conducting other court hearings and trials at the Kennedale Municipal Court as may be necessary.

**2. ALTERNATE JUDGES.** \_\_\_\_\_ agrees to timely coordinate with all Alternate Judges of the Kennedale Municipal Court when he cannot perform the services described in Section 1 above.

**3. COURT FACILITIES.** The City will provide a suitable place for holding court and shall pay for all the expense of maintaining it. The City will furnish staff, supplies, and equipment sufficient for the operation of the Court.

**4. HOURS OF COURT.** The hours of the Municipal Court will be set mutually by agreement between the City and \_\_\_\_\_. Currently the regularly scheduled session of the Municipal Court is set on the fourth Wednesday of the month.

**5. CONSIDERATION.** As consideration for services provided herein, the City agrees to pay \_\_\_\_\_ the sum of **\$1,200.00** monthly.

**6. QUALIFICATION.** \_\_\_\_\_ declares that he is qualified to serve as Judge of the Municipal Court because he meets all requirements for holding said position outlined in Section 9.03 of the City Charter and Chapter 30 of the Texas Government Code. \_\_\_\_\_ agrees to maintain said qualifications throughout the term of this Agreement.

**7. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS.** The Parties agree that \_\_\_\_\_ is an independent contractor to the City, not an employee. This Agreement does not create any partnership, joint venture, or relationship other than an independent contractor relationship. \_\_\_\_\_ shall not be deemed to be an employee of the City for any purpose whatsoever, and \_\_\_\_\_ shall not be eligible to participate in any benefit program provided by the City for its employees. \_\_\_\_\_ shall be exclusively responsible for the payment of his own taxes, withholding payments, penalties, fees, fringe benefits, contributions to insurance and pension

or other deferred compensation plans, including but not limited to workers' compensation and Social Security obligations, professional fees or dues.

**8. INDEMNIFICATION.** To the extent allowed by law, the City will defend, indemnify and hold \_\_\_\_\_ harmless from any and all claims arising out of the good faith performance of the duties and functions as the Judge of the Municipal Court.

**9. NOTICES.** Notices pursuant to this Agreement will be given in writing and sent by First Class United States Mail or Personal Delivery, addressed as follows:

To \_\_\_\_\_:  
\_\_\_\_\_

To the City: City Secretary, City of Kennedale  
405 Municipal Drive, Kennedale, TX 76060

Each party will have the continuing obligation to advise the other party of any change of address.

**10. MODIFICATION.** No change or addition to this Agreement will be valid or binding upon either party unless such change or addition be in writing and executed by both parties.

**11. STATE LAW.** This Agreement will be construed in a manner consistent with and not in derogation of the provisions of state law governing the Judge of the Municipal Court's jurisdiction, powers, duties, obligations or statutory term of office.

**12. TERM.** Notwithstanding the date of execution hereof, the term of this Agreement will be a two-year term commencing on May \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

**13. TERMINATION.**

- a. City may terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 9.03 of the City Charter or in accordance with Chapter 30 of the Texas Government Code.
- b. \_\_\_\_\_ may terminate this Agreement by providing City thirty (30) days prior written notice, unless the parties agree otherwise in writing.
- c. In the event that this Agreement is terminated, the City will only be obligated to pay \_\_\_\_\_ under this Agreement up to the date of termination.

SIGNED AND AGREED TO ON BEHALF OF \_\_\_\_\_ ON THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
JUDGE

SIGNED AND AGREED TO ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF KENNEDALE ON THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 2022.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MAYOR LINDA RHODES

**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION ITEM V.F.3.

**SUBJECT**

Consider approval of a Master Interlocal Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with the City of Grand Prairie

**ORIGINATED BY**

Joe Walsh, Public Works Director

**SUMMARY**

Public Works is requesting that the City Council consider entering into two Master Interlocal Agreements, one with the City of Grand Prairie (attached) and one with the City of Grapevine (next item). Participation in these agreements will expand the resources available to staff and provide access to a variety of vetted contracts with the most current competitive pricing, products, and services.

Currently, staff is limited to developing a "Request for Proposals" (RFP) or securing three bids for products and services. This opportunity is a potential win/win for staff and the community. Having these additional resources available will allow staff to expedite citizens' requests with fewer delays. Also granting staff more time in the field, to be proactive, investigate issues, carry out tasks, inspections, and the routine upkeep and maintenance of the public infrastructure.

Council discussion and consideration is appreciated.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Approve

**ATTACHMENTS**

|    |                                 |                                      |
|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. | Master Interlocal Agreement (1) | Master Interlocal Agreement (1).docx |
|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|

**MASTER INTERLOCAL COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE  
AND CITY OF KENNEDALE**

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, also known as the Interlocal Cooperation Act, and Chapter 271.102 of the Texas Local Government Code authorize all local governments to contract with each other to perform governmental functions or services including administrative functions normally associated with the operation of government such as purchasing of necessary equipment, supplies and services;

**WHEREAS**, The City of Grand Prairie (the “City”) and City of Kennedale desire to enter into this Agreement for the purpose of fulfilling and implementing their respective public and governmental purposes, needs, objectives, programs and services;

**WHEREAS**, The City and Kennedale represent that each are independently authorized to perform the functions or services contemplated by this Agreement;

**WHEREAS**, it is deemed in the best interest of all participating governments that said governments do enter into a mutually satisfactory agreement for the purchase of necessary equipment, supplies, and services;

**WHEREAS**, the participating governments are of the opinion that cooperation in the purchasing of equipment, supplies, services and auctions will be beneficial to the taxpayers of the governments through the efficiencies and potential savings to be realized; and

**WHEREAS**, each party has sufficient resources to perform the functions contemplated by this Agreement;

**NOW THEREFORE**, the parties hereto, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained herein, promise and agree as to each of the other as follows:

1. The City and Kennedale are authorized to participate in each other’s current and/or future contracts for goods and services. Said contracts shall have been established in accordance with all appropriate procedures governing competitive bids and competitive proposals, if required.
2. The City and Kennedale agree that the ordering of goods and services is the responsibility of the local government seeking to obtain such goods and services under the established contract, and that participating government shall deal directly with the vendor in obtaining the goods and services and payment therefore. The participating government shall be liable to the vendor only for goods and services ordered and received by it, and shall not, by the execution of this Agreement, assume any additional liability. Neither the City nor Kennedale warrants, or is responsible for, the quality or delivery of goods or services from the vendor under contract. Should a dispute arise between a participating government and a vendor, the same shall be handled by and between that participating government and the vendor.

3. Each government shall pay invoices directly to the providers of goods and services that are invoiced and delivered directly to each respective government.
4. Participation of either government in any cooperative purchasing activity is strictly voluntary. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent either governments from purchasing and/or accepting and awarding bids, proposals and contracts subject to this Agreement on its own behalf.
5. Each government shall ensure that all applicable laws and ordinances have been satisfied.
6. **Effective Date and Term.** This Agreement shall be effective when the last party signing causes the Agreement to be fully executed and will remain in full force and effect indefinitely. Any party may modify and/or terminate this Agreement in accordance with Paragraphs 7 and 8, respectively.
7. **Modification.** The terms and conditions of this Agreement may be modified upon the mutual consent of all parties. Mutual consent will be demonstrated by approval of the governing body of each party hereto. No modification to this Agreement shall be effective and binding unless and until it is reduced to writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of all parties.
8. **Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated at any time by the City or Kennedale, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party in accordance with Paragraph 11 herein.
9. **Hold Harmless.** To the extent allowed by law, the City and Kennedale agree to hold each other harmless from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, causes of action, suits and liabilities of every kind, including all expenses of litigation, court costs and attorney's fees, for injury or death of any person, for damage to any property, or for any breach of contract, arising out of or in connection with the work done under this Agreement.
10. **Invalidity.** If any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable by a court or other tribunal of competent jurisdiction, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The parties shall use their best efforts to replace the respective provision or provisions of this Agreement with legal terms and conditions approximating the original intent of the parties.
11. **Written Notice.** Unless otherwise specified, written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person, sent by email, by fax with successful send confirmation, or by certified mail to the last business address as listed herein.

**City of Grand Prairie:**

Purchasing Division  
Attn: Purchasing Manager  
City of Grand Prairie  
300 W. Main St.  
PO Box 534045  
Grand Prairie, TX 75050  
Phone: (972) 237-8269  
Fax: (972) 237-8265  
[purchasingfax@gptx.org](mailto:purchasingfax@gptx.org)

**City of Kennedale:**

Finance Department  
Attn: Debby Scott  
City of Kennedale  
405 Municipal Drive  
Kennedale, Texas 76060  
Phone: 817-985-2111  
Fax: 817-483-0720  
[dscott@cityofkennedale.com](mailto:dscott@cityofkennedale.com)

12. **Entire Agreement.** It is understood that this Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes any and all prior agreements, arrangements, or understandings between the parties relating to the subject matter. No oral understandings, statements, promises, or inducements contrary to the terms of this Agreement exist. This Agreement cannot be changed or terminated orally. No verbal agreement or conversation with any officer, agent, or employee of any party before or after the execution of this Agreement shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations hereunder.
13. **Amendment.** No Amendment to this Agreement shall be effective and binding unless and until it is reduced to writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of both parties.
14. **Texas Law.** This Agreement has been made under and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.
15. **Place of Performance.** Performance and all matters related thereto shall be in the County of the government originating the bid. This shall be Tarrant County, Texas, United States of America for Grand Prairie and shall be Dallas County, Texas, United States of America for the City.
16. **Authority to Enter Contract.** Each party has the full power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement and the person signing this Agreement on behalf of each party has been properly authorized and empowered to enter into this Agreement. The persons executing this Agreement hereby represent that they have authorization to sign on behalf of their respective Government.
17. **Waiver.** Failure of any party, at any time, to enforce a provision of this Agreement, shall in no way constitute a waiver of that provision, nor in

anyway affect the validity of this Agreement, any part hereof, or the right of either party thereafter to enforce each and every provision hereof. No term of this Agreement shall be deemed waived or breach excused unless the waiver shall be in writing and signed by the party claimed to have waived. Furthermore, any consent to or waiver of a breach will not constitute consent to or waiver of or excuse of any other different or subsequent breach.

18. **Agreement Read.** The parties acknowledge that they understand and intend to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
19. **Multiple Originals.** It is understood and agreed that this Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes.

**CITY OF GRAND PRAIRIE**

**CITY OF KENEDALE**

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy City Manager

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Interim City Manager

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
“BY” Printed Name and Title

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mona Lisa Galicia, City Secretary

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
“ATTEST” Printed Name and Title

APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Megan Mahan, City Attorney

**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION ITEM V.F.4.

**SUBJECT**

Consider approval of an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) related to purchasing with the City of Grapevine

**ORIGINATED BY**

Joe Walsh, Public Works Director

**SUMMARY**

This item is related to the last. It is a similar purchasing agreement but with the City of Grapevine. Council discussion and consideration is appreciated.

**RECOMMENDATION**

Approve

**ATTACHMENTS**

|    |                                   |                                       |
|----|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. | Interlocal Agreement Template (2) | Interlocal Agreement Template (2).doc |
|----|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE CITY OF KENNEDALE AND THE CITY OF GRAPEVINE**

This agreement is made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, between the City of Kennedale, Texas and the City of Grapevine, Texas.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the “Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act”, Chapter 791 Texas Government Code, providing for the cooperation between local government bodies, the parties hereto, in consideration of the premises and mutual promises contained herein agree as follows:

Whereas, the parties, in performing governmental functions or in paying for the performance of governmental functions hereunder shall make that performance or those payments from current revenues legally available to that party;

Whereas, the governing bodies of each party find that the subject of this contract is necessary for the benefit of the public, and that each party has the legal authority to perform and to provide the governmental function or service which is the subject matter of this contract; furthermore, the governing bodies find that the performance of this contract is in the common interest of both parties; and that the division of cost fairly compensates the performing party for the services performed under this contract.

**I.**

The City of Grapevine, hereby makes, constitutes and appoints the City of Kennedale its true and lawful purchasing agent for the purchase of various commodities or services provided by contracts or purchase agreements, hereinafter referred to as contract, awarded by the City of Kennedale. Conversely, The City of Kennedale, hereby makes, constitutes and appoints the City of Grapevine its true and lawful purchasing agent for the purchase of various commodities or services provided by contracts awarded by the City of Grapevine.

To utilize one or more of existing contracts, the non-contract awarding City must request authorization from the contract awarding City. Upon receipt of request, the contract awarding City will seek approval from the contracted provider. The non-awarding City agrees that the awarding City shall serve as the purchasing agent for selected items, and agrees that the bidding shall be conducted by the awarding City according to its usual bidding procedures.

**II.**

Each party to this agreement agrees that all specifications for selected items or services shall be as determined by the contract awarding City.

**III.**

Each party agrees to pay the supplier for its respective goods and services purchased pursuant to this agreement. The successful bidder or bidders shall bill directly the City placing order for all goods and services purchased, and that City shall be responsible for the supplier or contractor's compliance with all conditions of delivery and quality of the procurement.

IV.

Lance Wright, or his successor, is hereby designated as the official representative to act for the City of Grapevine in all matters relating to this agreement. Joe Walsh, or his successor, is hereby designated as the official representative to act for the City of Kennedale, Texas in all matters relating to this agreement.

V.

This agreement shall take effect upon execution by both signatories.

VI.

Either party may terminate the Agreement by giving the other party as least thirty (30) days written notice of termination, provided all work accomplished or goods or services provided shall be paid for in accordance with the contract up to the date the termination becomes effective.

VII.

Either party agrees to be responsible for any and all liability or damages to itself or any other party, individual, or entity arising from the sole negligence of said party. The two parties agree that damages or liability occurring during the performance of this Agreement caused by the joint or comparative negligence of both parties, their agents, servants and employees, shall be determined in accordance with the comparative responsibility requirements of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this agreement to be executed by their authorized officers the day and year first above written.

**EXECUTED** this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

**CITY OF GRAPEVINE, TEXAS**

By: Bruno Rumbelow

Title: City Manager

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY SECRETARY

**EXECUTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

**CITY OF KENNEDALE, TEXAS**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Leslie Galloway, Interim City Manager

405 Municipal Drive  
Kennedale, TX 76060

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY SECRETARY

**MEETING DATE:** APRIL 19, 2022

**AGENDA ITEM NUMBER:** INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION ITEM V.F.5.

**SUBJECT**

Consider authorizing an unbudgeted compensation adjustment to civilian (non-sworn) staff

**ORIGINATED BY**

Caroline Green, Director of HR and Administrative Services

**SUMMARY**

As with the related Work Session item, this item was requested by Council. It is important to note that, though these items are both related to civilian compensation, they are independent of one another. While the Work Session item focuses on a study that would help to inform upcoming budget decisions, this item is aimed at offering a mid-year adjustment to those employees who are not currently on a step plan.

There are currently 25 positions that would be affected (4 of which are vacant at this time). A 2 percent across the board increase would result in an additional \$26,353.76 total annual expenditure for salaries (including currently vacant positions); a 3 percent increase would be \$39,980.03; and a 5 percent increase would be \$66,633.39. Of course, as a significant portion of the current fiscal year is behind us, the impact on this year's budget would be roughly half of those amounts. However, staff does want Council to be aware of the full effect on future budgets. One other note is that these potential compensation adjustments would also increase the City's liability for other benefits including the organization's matching contributions to the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), which are based on salary.

At this time, Human Resources Director Caroline Green will be available to offer additional information and answer questions. Council discussion and consideration are appreciated at this time.

**RECOMMENDATION**

**ATTACHMENTS**